

| Variable Number                      | Tape Location        | Content  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 1<br>(1801)                          | 1-3<br>(3501-3503)   | Study Number 768 (Wave 4)                                |
| 2<br>(1802)                          | 4-7<br>(3504-3507)   | 1971 Interview Number                                    |
| 3<br>(1803)                          | 8-9<br>(3508-3509)   | *State of Residence at time of 1971 Interview            |
| 4<br>(1804)                          | 10-12<br>(3510-3512) | *County of Residence at time of 1971 Interview           |
| 5<br>(1805)                          | 13-17<br>(3513-3517) | *State and County of Residence at time of 1971 Interview |
| V3 and V4 combined into one variable |                      |  |

\* Detailed State and County Codes will be furnished on request

|             |              |  |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| 6<br>(1806) | 18<br>(3518) | Whether Splitoff Family in 1970  |
|             | 94.5         | 0. Not a splitoff - (Gray cover sheet)   |
|             | 5.5          | 1. Splitoff family - (Orange cover sheet)  |
|             | -----        |  |
|             | 100.0        |  |
| 7<br>(1807) | 19<br>(3519) | Whether Refused originally in 1971   |
|             |              | A variable to determine whether or not the respondent at first refused to be interviewed this year |
|             | 99.5         | 0. Never refused   |
|             | 0.5          | 1. Refused at least once   |
|             | 0.0          | 9. N.A.  |
|             | -----        |  |
|             | 100.0        |  |
| 8<br>(1808) | 20<br>(3520) | Whether Telephone Interview in 1971  |
|             | 97.1         | 0. Not a telephone interview   |
|             | 2.8          | 1. Telephone interview   |
|             | 0.2          | 2. Self-administered interview   |
|             | 0.0          | 9. N.A.  |
|             | -----        |  |
|             | 100.0        |  |
| 9<br>(1809) | 21<br>(3521) | Family Composition change between 1970 and 1971  |
|             | 75.0         | 0. No change in family members   |
|             | 14.8         | 1. Change in members other than Head or Wife   |
|             | 2.0          | 2. Head same but Wife left/died and/or Head has new Wife   |

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 2.0   | 3. Wife from 1970 is now Head   |
| 1.0   | 4. Female Head in 1970 got married - husband (non-sample member) now Head               |
| 3.4   | 5. Some sample member other than Head or Wife has become Head of this FU                |
| 1.5   | 6. Some female in FU other than 1970 Head got married and non-sample member now Head    |
| 0.2   | 7. Female Head in 1970 with husband in institution - husband in DU in 1971 and now Head |
| 0.1   | 8. Other  |
| ----- |   |
| 100.0 |   |

10            22  
(1810)        (3522)

Number moved into FU between 1970 and 1971  
-----

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| 83.7  | 0. None  |
| 11.7  | 1. One   |
| 3.1   | 2. Two   |
| 1.1   | 3. Three |
| 0.2   | 4. Four  |
| 0.2   | 5. Five  |
| 0.0   | 6. Six   |
| 0.0   | 7. Seven |
| 0.0   | 8. Eight |
| 0.0   | 9. Nine  |
| ----- |          |
| 100.0 |          |

11            23  
(1811)        (3523)

Relation to 1971 Head of person(s) who moved into FU between 1970 and 1971  
-----

If more than one person moved in, the person with the highest priority was coded

In order of priority

|       |                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 11.7  | 1. Head of family               |
| 3.1   | 2. Wife                         |
| 1.1   | 3. Child; step-child            |
| 0.2   | 4. Sibling                      |
| 0.2   | 5. Parent                       |
| 0.0   | 6. Grandchild; great grandchild |
| 0.0   | 7. In-law or other relative     |
| 0.0   | 8. Nonrelative                  |
| 0.0   | 9. N.A. relation                |
| 83.7  | 0. Inap., no one moved in       |
| ----- |                                 |
| 100.0 |                                 |

12            24  
(1812)        (3524)

Number moved out of FU between 1970 and 1971  
-----

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| 90.1  | 0. None  |
| 7.6   | 1. One   |
| 1.6   | 2. Two   |
| 0.4   | 3. Three |
| 0.1   | 4. Four  |
| 0.1   | 5. Five  |
| 0.0   | 6. Six   |
| 0.0   | 7. Seven |
| 0.0   | 8. Eight |
| 0.0   | 9. Nine  |
| ----- |          |
| 100.0 |          |

13            25  
(1813)        (3525)

Relation to last year's Head of person(s) who moved out/died between 1970 and 1971  
-----

If more than one person moved out, the person with the highest priority was coded

In order of priority

|       |                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 1.7   | 1. Previous Head                |
| 0.8   | 2. Wife                         |
| 5.7   | 3. Child; step-child            |
| 0.2   | 4. Sibling                      |
| 0.2   | 5. Parent                       |
| 0.5   | 6. Grandchild; great grandchild |
| 0.6   | 7. In-law                       |
| 0.0   | 8. Nonrelative                  |
| 0.1   | 9. Husband of 1970 head         |
| 90.1  | 0. Inap., no one moved out      |
| ----- |                                 |
| 100.0 |                                 |

14            26  
(1814)        (3526)

1971 Family composition  
-----

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 91.2  | 1. Head and immediate family (Wife and children) only   |
| 8.0   | 2. FU contains other people related to Head   |
| 0.6   | 3. FU contains people unrelated to the head who are included in FU because they pool everything |
| 0.2   | 5. Other  |
| ----- |   |
| 100.0 |   |

15            27  
(1815)        (3527)

Quality of match  
-----

|       |                                  |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 99.6  | 0. Perfect or near-perfect match |
| 0.2   | 1. Fair match                    |
| 0.2   | 2. Poor match                    |
| 0.0   | 5. No match                      |
| ----- |                                  |
| 100.0 |                                  |

16            28  
(1816)        (3528)

Size of the largest city in the PSU  
-----

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 33.6  | 1. SMSA: largest city 500,000 or more     |
| 20.6  | 2. SMSA: largest city 100,000 - 499,999   |
| 11.1  | 3. SMSA: largest city 50,000 - 99,999     |
| 7.8   | 4. Non-SMSA: largest city 25,000 - 49,999 |
| 10.7  | 5. Non-SMSA: largest city 10,000 - 24,999 |
| 16.1  | 6. Non-SMSA: largest city under 10,000    |
| 0.1   | 9. N.A.                                   |
| ----- |   |
| 100.0 |   |

17            29-32  
(1817)        (3529-3532)

Value of cars (1971)  
-----

0000. Own no car  
9999. \$9,999 or more

18            33  
(1818)        (3533)

Accuracy of V17 (Car value - 1971)  
-----

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 98.0  | 0. No assignment   |
| 0.7   | 1. Minor assignment (probable errors less than \$300 or 10%) |
| 0.2   | 2. Major assignment (probable errors more than \$300 or 10%) |
| 1.1   | 4. Family has access to business vehicles                    |
| ----- |  |
| 100.0 |  |

|              |                      |  |
|--------------|----------------------|--|
| 19<br>(1819) | 34-36<br>(3534-3536) | Amount saved doing own car repairs (1971)<br>-----   |
|              |                      | 0000. Nothing (or did no repairs)<br>9999. \$9,999 or more   |
| 20<br>(1820) | 37<br>(3537)         | Accuracy of V19 (Amount saved doing own car<br>repairs - 1971)<br>-----  |
|              |                      | 98.3 0. No assignment<br>0.9 1. Minor assignment<br>0.0 2. Major assignment<br>0.4 3. Someone from inside dwelling other than<br>Head or Wife did car repairs<br>0.4 4. Someone from outside dwelling did car<br>repairs<br>-----<br>100.0 |
| 21<br>(1821) | 38-40<br>(3538-3540) | Hours spent repairing car (1971 question)<br>-----   |
|              |                      | 000. None<br>999. 999 or more hours  |
| 22<br>(1822) | 41<br>(3541)         | Accuracy of V21 (Hours spent repairing car -<br>1971)<br>-----   |
|              |                      | 97.6 0. No assignments<br>1.6 1. Minor assignment<br>0.1 2. Major assignment<br>0.2 3. Someone from inside dwelling other than<br>Head or Wife did car repairs<br>0.4 4. Someone outside dwelling did car<br>repairs<br>-----<br>100.0     |
| 23<br>(1823) | 42-46<br>(3542-3546) | House value (1971)<br>-----  |
|              |                      | 00000 Inap., not a home owner<br>99999 \$99,999 or more<br><br>(All missing data was assigned)   |
| 24<br>(1824) | 47<br>(3547)         | Accuracy of V23 (House value)<br>-----   |
|              |                      | 96.9 0. No assignments<br>0.5 1. Minor assignment<br>0.9 2. Major assignment<br>1.7 3. Complex property, requiring allocation<br>of property taxes, etc. between dwelling<br>and other purposes of building<br>-----<br>100.0              |
| 25<br>(1825) | 48-52<br>(3548-3552) | Remaining mortgage principal (1971)<br>-----   |
|              |                      | 00000 No mortgage; does not own home<br>99999 \$99,999 or more   |
| 26<br>(1826) | 53<br>(3553)         | Accuracy of V25 (Remaining mortgage principal<br>- 1971)<br>-----  |

|       |    |                  |
|-------|----|------------------|
| 96.4  | 0. | No assignment    |
| 1.7   | 1. | Minor assignment |
| 0.9   | 2. | Major assignment |
| 1.0   | 3. | Complex property |
| ----- |    |                  |
| 100.0 |    |                  |

27            54-57  
(1827)        (3554-3557)

Annual mortgage payments in 1970  
-----

0000. Inap., does not have mortgage payments  
9999. \$9,999 or more

28            58  
(1828)        (3558)

Accuracy of V27 (Annual mortgage payments in 1970)  
-----

|       |    |                  |
|-------|----|------------------|
| 97.9  | 0. | No assignment    |
| 1.0   | 1. | Minor assignment |
| 0.2   | 2. | Major assignment |
| 1.0   | 3. | Complex property |
| ----- |    |                  |
| 100.0 |    |                  |

29            59-62  
(1829)        (3559-3562)

Annual rent paid in 1970  
-----

0000. Inap., does not pay rent  
9999. \$9,999 or more

30            63  
(1830)        (3563)

Accuracy of V29 (Annual rent paid in 1970)  
-----

|       |    |                  |
|-------|----|------------------|
| 99.2  | 0. | No assignment    |
| 0.4   | 1. | Minor assignment |
| 0.4   | 2. | Major assignment |
| ----- |    |                  |
| 100.0 |    |                  |

31            64-67  
(1831)        (3564-3567)

Annual rent value of free housing (for those who neither own nor rent) in 1970  
-----

0000. Inap., owns or rents  
9999. \$9,999 or more

32            68  
(1832)        (3568)

Accuracy of V31 (Annual rent value of free housing - for those who neither own nor rent - in 1970)  
-----

|       |    |                  |
|-------|----|------------------|
| 98.8  | 0. | No assignment    |
| 0.7   | 1. | Minor assignment |
| 0.4   | 2. | Major assignment |
| ----- |    |                  |
| 100.0 |    |                  |

33            69  
(1833)        (3569)

Work for housing in 1970  
-----

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 97.8  | 0. | Does no work or Inap.                                  |
| 0.6   | 1. | Does some work but less than 40% of rent values        |
| 0.1   | 3. | Work worth 40 - 80% of rent value                      |
| 0.0   | 5. | Work worth more than 80% of rent value                 |
| 1.5   | 6. | Housing is part of compensation for regular employment |
| ----- |    |  |
| 100.0 |    |  |

|              |                      |   |
|--------------|----------------------|---|
| 34<br>(1834) | 70-73<br>(3570-3573) | Annual Utilities paid in 1970<br>-----  |
|              |                      | 0000. No utilities<br>9999. \$9,999 or more   |
| 35<br>(1835) | 74<br>(3574)         | Accuracy of V34 (Annual utilities paid in<br>1970)<br>-----   |
|              |                      | 97.7 0. No assignment<br>2.1 1. Minor assignment<br>0.2 2. Major assignment<br>-----<br>100.0   |
| 36<br>(1836) | 75-78<br>(3575-3578) | Amount saved by FU in 1970 by doing additions<br>and repairs<br>-----   |
|              |                      | 0000. Did none self<br>9999. \$9,999 or more  |
| 37<br>(1837) | 79<br>(3579)         | Accuracy of V36 (Amount saved by FU in 1970<br>by doing additions and repairs)<br>-----   |
|              |                      | 97.9 0. No assignment<br>1.3 1. Minor assignment<br>0.1 2. Major assignment<br>0.1 3. Work done free of charge by someone<br>inside the family unit other than Head or<br>Wife<br>0.5 4. Work done free of charge by someone<br>outside the family unit<br>-----<br>100.0 |
| 38<br>(1838) | 80-83<br>(3580-3583) | Annual hours spent on home production in 1970<br>-----  |
|              |                      | (Work for housing, own additions and repairs,<br>car repairs by Head and Wife)<br><br>0000. No time spent on home production<br>9999. 9999 or more hours  |
| 39<br>(1839) | 84-87<br>(3584-3587) | Head's annual hours working for money in 1970<br>-----  |
|              |                      | 0000. None; did not work<br>9999. 9,999 or more   |
| 40<br>(1840) | 88<br>(3588)         | Accuracy of V39 (Head's annual hours working<br>for money in 1970)<br>-----   |
|              |                      | 92.2 0. No assignment<br>6.3 1. Minor assignment<br>1.5 2. Major assignment<br>-----<br>100.0   |
| 41<br>(1841) | 89-92<br>(3589-3592) | Head's annual hours of illness in 1970<br>-----   |
|              |                      | (Days ill times 16 for the first 8 weeks<br>and times 12 for time thereafter)   |

|              |                        |   |
|--------------|------------------------|---|
|              |                        | 0000. None<br>9999. 9,999 or more   |
| 42<br>(1842) | 93<br>(3593)           | Accuracy of V41 (Head's annual hours of illness in 1970)<br>-----   |
|              |                        | 99.8 0. No assignment<br>0.1 1. Minor assignment<br>0.1 2. Major assignment<br>-----<br>100.0   |
| 43<br>(1843) | 94-97<br>(3594-3597)   | Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1970<br>-----<br><br>(Days unemployed times 8)<br><br>0000. None<br>9999. 9,999 or more  |
| 44<br>(1844) | 98<br>(3598)           | Accuracy of V43 (Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1970)<br>-----  |
|              |                        | 99.6 0. No assignment<br>0.1 1. Minor assignment<br>0.3 2. Major assignment<br>-----<br>100.0   |
| 45<br>(1845) | 99-102<br>(3599-3602)  | Head's travel-to-work cost (annual) in 1970<br>-----<br><br>(5 cts per mile is assumed for drivers)<br><br>0000. No travel to work cost; Head is presently retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student<br>9999. \$9,999 or more |
| 46<br>(1846) | 103<br>(3603)          | Accuracy of V45 (Head's travel to work cost in 1970)<br>-----   |
|              |                        | 98.2 0. No assignment<br>1.6 1. Minor assignment<br>0.1 2. Major assignment<br>-----<br>100.0   |
| 47<br>(1847) | 104-106<br>(3604-3606) | Head's travel to work time (annual hours) in 1970<br>-----<br><br>000. Does not work; zero hours of journey to work; Head is presently retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student<br>999. 999 or more hours                    |
| 48<br>(1848) | 107<br>(3607)          | Accuracy of V47 (Head's travel to work time in 1970)<br>-----   |
|              |                        | 98.8 0. No assignment<br>1.0 1. Minor assignment<br>0.2 2. Major assignment<br>-----<br>100.0   |

|              |                        |   |
|--------------|------------------------|---|
| 49<br>(1849) | 108-111<br>(3608-3611) | Wife's annual hours working for money in 1970<br>-----  |
|              |                        | 0000. Wife did not work; no Wife<br>9999. 9999 or more  |
| 50<br>(1850) | 112<br>(3612)          | Accuracy of V49 (Wife's annual hours worked<br>for money in 1970)<br>-----                      |
|              |                        | 98.1 0. No assignment<br>1.5 1. Minor assignment<br>0.4 2. Major assignment<br>-----<br>100.0   |
| 51<br>(1851) | 113-116<br>(3613-3616) | Wife's annual travel to work cost in 1970<br>-----  |
|              |                        | 0000. No journey to work costs<br>9999. \$9,999 or more   |
| 52<br>(1852) | 117<br>(3617)          | Accuracy of V51 (Wife's annual travel to work<br>cost in 1970)<br>-----                         |
|              |                        | 96.3 0. No assignment<br>3.6 1. Minor assignment<br>0.1 2. Major assignment<br>-----<br>100.0   |
| 53<br>(1853) | 118-120<br>(3618-3620) | Wife's travel-to-work time in 1970<br>-----   |
|              |                        | 000. No journey to work time<br>999. 999 or more hours  |
| 54<br>(1854) | 121<br>(3621)          | Accuracy of V53 (Wife's travel-to-work time<br>in 1970)<br>-----                                |
|              |                        | 99.0 0. No assignment<br>0.9 1. Minor assignment<br>0.1 2. Major assignment<br>-----<br>100.0   |
| 55<br>(1855) | 122-125<br>(3622-3625) | Annual hours spent in 1970 on housework by<br>Wife or unmarried Head<br>-----                   |
|              |                        | 0000 Zero hours spent on housework<br>9999 9,999 or more hours                                  |
| 56<br>(1856) | 126<br>(3626)          | Accuracy of V55 (Annual hours spent in 1970<br>on housework by Wife or unmarried Head)<br>----- |
|              |                        | 98.0 0. No assignment<br>1.3 1. Minor assignment<br>0.7 2. Major assignment<br>-----<br>100.0   |
| 57<br>(1857) | 127-130<br>(3627-3630) | Annual hours spent on housework in 1970<br>by husband   |



0000. Zero hours of housework; no husband  
9999. 9,999 or more

58 131  
(1858) (3631)

Accuracy of V57 (Annual hours spent on house-  
work in 1970 by husband)  
-----

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 99.4  | 0. No assignment    |
| 0.6   | 1. Minor assignment |
| 0.0   | 2. Major assignment |
| ----- |                     |
| 100.0 |                     |

59 132-135  
(1859) (3632-3635)

Housework done by others (other than Head  
or Wife) in FU in 1970  
-----

0000. Zero hours done by others in family;  
no others in family  
9999. 9,999 or more hours

60 136  
(1860) (3636)

Accuracy of V59 (Housework done by others -  
other than Head or Wife - in FU in 1970)  
-----

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 99.3  | 0. No assignment    |
| 0.6   | 1. Minor assignment |
| 0.1   | 2. Major assignment |
| ----- |                     |
| 100.0 |                     |

61 137-140  
(1861) (3637-3640)

Annual hours of housework help from others  
outside the FU in 1970  
-----

0000. No housework help from others  
outside family  
9999. 9,999 or more hours

62 141  
(1862) (3641)

Accuracy of V61 (Annual hours of housework  
help from others outside the FU in 1970)  
-----

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 96.5  | 0. No assignment    |
| 2.5   | 1. Minor assignment |
| 1.0   | 2. Major assignment |
| ----- |                     |
| 100.0 |                     |

63 142-145  
(1863) (3642-3645)

Annual cost of help with housework from  
outside the FU in 1970  
-----

0000. All help received was free; no  
help from outside FU  
9999. \$9,999 or more

64 146  
(1864) (3646)

Accuracy of V63 (Annual cost of help with  
housework from outside the FU in 1970)  
-----

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 99.1  | 0. No assignment    |
| 0.7   | 1. Minor assignment |
| 0.2   | 2. Major assignment |
| ----- |                     |
| 100.0 |                     |



|              |      |      |
|--------------|------|------|
| 16 - 20      | 8.70 | 7.20 |
| 21 - 35      | 7.50 | 6.50 |
| 36 - 55      | 6.90 | 6.30 |
| 56 and older | 6.30 | 5.40 |

(This same standard has been used in Waves I, II, III and IV. Adjustments for inflation, etc. are left to users)

71            161-165  
(1871)        (3661-3665)

Annual Need Standard in 1970  
-----

This is the Orshansky-type poverty threshold, based on an annual food needs standard derived from the weekly food costs above, which is converted to an annual amount and adjusted for economies of scale by USDA rules as follows:

- Single person            - add 20%
- Two persons             - add 10%
- Three persons          - add 5%
- Four persons            - no change
- Five persons            - deduct 5%
- Six or more persons - deduct 10%

An additional adjustment for diseconomies of small households (in rent, etc.) was made as follows for the Annual Need Standard:

- 4.89 times the food needs for single persons
- 3.7 times the food needs for two person units
- 3.0 times the food needs for all other units

72            166-169  
(1872)        (3666-3669)

Annual expenditures on alcoholic beverages for the family in 1970  
-----

- 0000. None
- 9999. \$9,999 or more

73            170  
(1873)        (3670)

Accuracy of V72 (Alcohol expenditures)  
-----

- 0. No assignment
- 1. Minor assignment
- 2. Major assignment

74            171-173  
(1874)        (3671-3673)

Annual expenditure on cigarettes for the family in 1970  
-----

- 000. None
- 999. \$999 or more

75            174  
(1875)        (3674)

Accuracy of V74 (Cigarette expenditures)  
-----

- |       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 99.3  | 0. No assignment    |
| 0.7   | 1. Minor assignment |
| 0.0   | 2. Major assignment |
| ----- |                     |
| 100.0 |                     |

76            175-178  
(1876)        (3675-3678)

Annual food expenditures on food used at home (corrected to exclude alcohol and cigarettes) in 1970  
-----

0000. None  
9999. \$9,999 or more

77            179  
(1877)      (3679)      Accuracy of V76 (Food expenditures at home  
for the family)

-----

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 91.4  | 0. No assignment    |
| 7.6   | 1. Minor assignment |
| 1.0   | 2. Major assignment |
| ----- |                     |
| 100.0 |                     |

78            180-183  
(1878)      (3680-3683)      Annual cost of meals at work or school  
for the family in 1970

-----

0000. None  
9999. \$9,999 or more

79            184  
(1879)      (3684)      Accuracy of V78 (Annual cost of meals at work  
or school for the family)

-----

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 99.2  | 0. No assignment    |
| 0.8   | 1. Minor assignment |
| 0.0   | 2. Major assignment |
| ----- |                     |
| 100.0 |                     |

80            185-188  
(1880)      (3685-3688)      Amount saved growing own food in 1970

-----

0000. None  
9999. \$9999 or more

81            189  
(1881)      (3689)      Accuracy of V80 (Amount saved growing own  
food in 1970)

-----

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 99.4  | 0. No assignment    |
| 0.6   | 1. Minor assignment |
| 0.0   | 2. Major assignment |
| ----- |                     |
| 100.0 |                     |

82            190-193  
(1882)      (3690-3693)      Amount saved on meals at work or school in 1970

-----

0000. None  
9999. \$9,999 or more

83            194  
(1883)      (3694)      Accuracy of V82 (Amount saved on meals at  
work or school in 1970)

-----

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 98.3  | 0. No assignment    |
| 1.6   | 1. minor assignment |
| 0.1   | 2. Major assignment |
| ----- |                     |
| 100.0 |                     |

84            195-198  
(1884)      (3695-3698)      Amount saved by using food stamps in 1970

-----

0000. None  
9999. \$9,999 or more

|              |                        |   |
|--------------|------------------------|---|
| 85<br>(1885) | 199<br>(3699)          | Accuracy of V84 (Amount saved by using food stamps in 1970)                           |
|              |                        | -----   |
|              | 99.7                   | 0. No assignment  |
|              | 0.2                    | 1. Minor assignment   |
|              | 0.0                    | 2. Major assignment   |
|              | -----                  |   |
|              | 100.0                  |   |
| 86<br>(1886) | 200-203<br>(3700-3703) | Annual amount spent on eating at restaurants for the family in 1970                   |
|              |                        | -----   |
|              |                        | 0000. None  |
|              |                        | 9999. \$9,999 or more   |
| 87<br>(1887) | 204<br>(3704)          | Accuracy of V86 (Annual amount spent on eating at restaurants for the family in 1970) |
|              |                        | -----   |
|              | 98.4                   | 0. No assignment  |
|              | 1.6                    | 1. Minor assignment   |
|              | 0.0                    | 2. Major assignment   |
|              | -----                  |   |
|              | 100.0                  |   |
| 88<br>(1888) | 205-208<br>(3705-3708) | Amount saved from free food for family in 1970  |
|              |                        | -----   |
|              |                        | 0000. None  |
|              |                        | 9999. \$9,999 or more   |
| 89<br>(1889) | 209<br>(3709)          | Accuracy of V88 (Amount saved from free food for family in 1970)                      |
|              |                        | -----   |
|              | 98.7                   | 0. No assignment  |
|              | 1.0                    | 1. Minor assignment   |
|              | 0.4                    | 2. Major assignment   |
|              | -----                  |   |
|              | 100.0                  |   |
| 90<br>(1890) | 210<br>(3710)          | Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of farm income in 1970                          |
|              |                        | -----   |
|              | 97.7                   | 0. None   |
|              | 0.3                    | 1. \$1 - 499  |
|              | 0.1                    | 2. \$500 - 999  |
|              | 0.2                    | 3. \$1000 - 1999  |
|              | 0.4                    | 4. \$2000 - 2999  |
|              | 0.8                    | 5. \$3000 - 4999  |
|              | 0.2                    | 6. \$5000 - 7499  |
|              | 0.2                    | 7. \$7500 - 9999  |
|              | 0.1                    | 8. \$10,000 and over  |
|              | 0.0                    | 9. N.A.   |
|              | -----                  |   |
|              | 100.0                  |   |
| 91<br>(1891) | 211<br>(3711)          | Bracketed amount of Head's Labor part of business income in 1970                      |
|              |                        | -----   |
|              | 94.4                   | 0. None   |
|              | 0.4                    | 1. \$1 - 499  |
|              | 0.3                    | 2. \$500 - 999  |
|              | 0.7                    | 3. \$1000 - 1999  |
|              | 0.6                    | 4. \$2000 - 2999  |

|       |                      |
|-------|----------------------|
| 1.2   | 5. \$3000 - 4999     |
| 1.1   | 6. \$5000 - 7499     |
| 0.6   | 7. \$7500 - 9999     |
| 0.6   | 8. \$10,000 and over |
| 0.1   | 9. N.A.              |
| ----- |                      |
| 100.0 |                      |

|              |                        |   |
|--------------|------------------------|---|
| 92<br>(1892) | 212-216<br>(3712-3716) | Amount of Head's wages in 1970<br>----- |
|              |                        | 00000 None                              |
|              |                        | 99999 \$99,999 or more                  |

|              |               |   |
|--------------|---------------|---|
| 93<br>(1893) | 217<br>(3717) | Accuracy of V92 (Head's wages in 1970)<br>----- |
|              | 98.6          | 0. No assignment                                |
|              | 0.7           | 1. Minor assignment                             |
|              | 0.7           | 2. Major assignment                             |
|              | -----         |   |
|              | 100.0         |   |

|              |               |  |
|--------------|---------------|--|
| 94<br>(1894) | 218<br>(3718) | Bracketed amount of Head's overtime, bonuses<br>and commissions in 1970<br>----- |
|              | 93.5          | 0. None  |
|              | 3.5           | 1. \$1 - 499   |
|              | 0.8           | 2. \$500 - 999   |
|              | 0.9           | 3. \$1000 - 1999   |
|              | 0.5           | 4. \$2000 - 2999   |
|              | 0.2           | 5. \$3000 - 4999   |
|              | 0.3           | 6. \$5000 - 7499   |
|              | 0.2           | 7. \$7500 - 9999   |
|              | 0.1           | 8. \$10,000 or more  |
|              | 0.1           | 9. N.A.  |
|              | -----         |  |
|              | 100.0         |  |

|              |               |   |
|--------------|---------------|---|
| 95<br>(1895) | 219<br>(3719) | Bracketed amount of Head's income from<br>professional practice or trade in 1970<br>----- |
|              | 95.2          | 0. None   |
|              | 2.4           | 1. \$1 - 499  |
|              | 0.8           | 2. \$500 - 999  |
|              | 0.6           | 3. \$1000 - 1999  |
|              | 0.3           | 4. \$2000 - 2999  |
|              | 0.1           | 5. \$3000 - 4999  |
|              | 0.1           | 6. \$5000 - 7499  |
|              | 0.1           | 7. \$7500 - 9999  |
|              | 0.3           | 8. \$10,000 or more   |
|              | 0.0           | 9. N.A.   |
|              | -----         |   |
|              | 100.0         |   |

|              |               |   |
|--------------|---------------|---|
| 96<br>(1896) | 220<br>(3720) | Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of<br>roomers, boarders, and market farming and<br>gardening in 1970<br>----- |
|              | 98.0          | 0. None   |
|              | 1.2           | 1. \$1 - 499  |
|              | 0.4           | 2. \$500 - 999  |
|              | 0.3           | 3. \$1000 - 1999  |
|              | 0.1           | 4. \$2000 - 2999  |
|              | 0.0           | 5. \$3000 - 4999  |
|              | 0.0           | 6. \$5000 - 7499  |
|              | 0.0           | 7. \$7500 - 9999  |
|              | 0.0           | 8. \$10,000 or more   |
|              | 0.0           | 9. N.A.   |

100.0

97 221-225  
(1897) (3721-3725)

Head's money income from labor in 1970  
-----

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income, which were bracketed in Variables 90, 91, 94, 95 and 96 plus wages, Variable 92

00000 No income from labor  
99999 \$99,999 or more

98 226  
(1898) (3726)

Accuracy of V97 (Head's money income from labor in 1970)  
-----

99.4 0. No assignment  
0.2 1. Minor assignment  
0.4 2. Major assignment  
-----  
100.0

99 227-231  
(1899) (3727-3731)

Wife's money income from work for 1970  
-----

00000 No income  
99999 \$99,999 or more

100 232  
(1900) (3732)

Accuracy of V99 (Wife's money income from work for 1970)  
-----

98.9 0. No assignment  
0.5 1. Minor assignment  
0.6 2. Major assignment  
-----  
100.0

101 233  
(1901) (3733)

Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of farm income for 1970  
-----

98.0 0. None  
0.7 1. \$1 - 499  
0.2 2. \$500 - 999  
0.3 3. \$1000 - 1999  
0.2 4. \$2000 - 2999  
0.3 5. \$3000 - 4999  
0.1 6. \$5000 - 7499  
0.1 7. \$7500 - 9999  
0.1 8. \$10,000 or more  
0.0 9. N.A.  
-----  
100.0

102 234  
(1902) (3734)

Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of business income for 1970  
-----

94.1 0. None  
1.2 1. \$1 - 499  
0.7 2. \$500 - 999  
0.9 3. \$1000 - 1999  
0.6 4. \$2000 - 2999  
1.0 5. \$3000 - 4999  
0.6 6. \$5000 - 7499

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 0.2   | 7. \$7500 - 9999    |
| 0.5   | 8. \$10,000 or more |
| 0.1   | 9. N.A.             |
| ----- |                     |
| 100.0 |                     |

|               |               |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|
| 103<br>(1903) | 235<br>(3735) | Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of roomers, boarders, and market farming and gardening for 1970 |
| -----         |               |   |

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 97.7  | 0. None             |
| 1.7   | 1. \$1 - 499        |
| 0.3   | 2. \$500 - 999      |
| 0.1   | 3. \$1000 - 1999    |
| 0.0   | 4. \$2000 - 2999    |
| 0.0   | 5. \$3000 - 4999    |
| 0.1   | 6. \$5000 - 7499    |
| 0.0   | 7. \$7500 - 9999    |
| 0.0   | 8. \$10,000 or more |
| 0.0   | 9. N.A.             |
| ----- |                     |
| 100.0 |                     |

|               |               |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|
| 104<br>(1904) | 236<br>(3736) | Bracketed amount of rent, interest and dividends received by Head in 1970 |
| -----         |               |   |

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 61.0  | 0. None             |
| 22.1  | 1. \$1 - 499        |
| 5.4   | 2. \$500 - 999      |
| 5.2   | 3. \$1000 - 1999    |
| 2.2   | 4. \$2000 - 2999    |
| 2.0   | 5. \$3000 - 4999    |
| 0.9   | 6. \$5000 - 7499    |
| 0.4   | 7. \$7500 - 9999    |
| 0.5   | 8. \$10,000 or more |
| 0.4   | 9. N.A.             |
| ----- |                     |
| 100.0 |                     |

|               |               |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|
| 105<br>(1905) | 237<br>(3737) | Bracketed amount of Wife's income from assets in 1970 |
| -----         |               |   |

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 98.5  | 0. None             |
| 0.8   | 1. \$1 - 499        |
| 0.3   | 2. \$500 - 999      |
| 0.3   | 3. \$1000 - 1999    |
| 0.0   | 4. \$2000 - 2999    |
| 0.1   | 5. \$3000 - 4999    |
| 0.0   | 6. \$5000 - 7499    |
| 0.0   | 7. \$7500 - 9999    |
| 0.0   | 8. \$10,000 or more |
| 0.1   | 9. N.A.             |
| ----- |                     |
| 100.0 |                     |

|               |                        |   |
|---------------|------------------------|---|
| 106<br>(1906) | 238-242<br>(3738-3742) | Taxable income of Head and Wife in 1970 |
| -----         |                        |   |

Asset part of income from farm, business, roomers, etc., plus income from rent, interest dividends, etc. and Wife's income from assets, and Head's Labor Income (V97) and Wife's Labor Income (V99)

00000 No such income  
99999 \$99,999 or more

|               |               |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|
| 107<br>(1907) | 243<br>(3743) | Accuracy of asset income of Head and Wife |
| -----         |               |   |



|       |    |                  |
|-------|----|------------------|
| 98.5  | 0. | No assignment    |
| 0.7   | 1. | Minor assignment |
| 0.8   | 2. | Major assignment |
| ----- |    |                  |
| 100.0 |    |                  |

|        |             |  |
|--------|-------------|--|
| 108    | 244-248     | Contributions made to outside dependents |
| (1908) | (3744-3748) | in 1970 (outside the dwelling)           |

-----  
(This is an out-transfer which could be deducted from income)

00000 None  
99998 \$99,998 or more  
99999 N.A.

|        |        |                                     |
|--------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| 109    | 249    | Number of Head's dependents in 1970 |
| (1909) | (3749) |                                     |

-----  
This includes Head, Wife, dependent children both in and out of the FU, and any other dependent persons

|       |    |                         |
|-------|----|-------------------------|
| 0.0   | 0. | No dependents           |
| 20.0  | 1. | One                     |
| 29.4  | 2. | Two                     |
| 16.4  | 3. | Three                   |
| 14.6  | 4. | Four                    |
| 8.9   | 5. | Five                    |
| 5.3   | 6. | Six                     |
| 2.6   | 7. | Seven                   |
| 1.3   | 8. | Eight                   |
| 1.5   | 9. | Nine or more dependents |
| ----- |    |                         |
| 100.0 |    |                         |

|        |             |   |
|--------|-------------|---|
| 110    | 250-254     | Total estimated Federal income taxes of |
| (1910) | (3750-3754) | Head and Wife in 1970                   |

-----  
00000 No taxes  
99999 \$99,999 or more

|        |             |   |
|--------|-------------|---|
| 111    | 255-259     | Amount of aid to dependent children, aid to   |
| (1911) | (3755-3759) | dependent children with unemployed fathers (ADC, AFDC) for the Head and Wife in 1970. This is part of transfer income |

-----  
00000 None  
99999 \$99,999 or more

|        |        |  |
|--------|--------|--|
| 112    | 260    | Accuracy of V111 (Amount of aid to dependent   |
| (1912) | (3760) | children, aid to dependent children with unemployed fathers (ADC, AFDC) for the head and wife in 1970) |

-----  
99.9 0. No assignment  
0.1 1. Minor assignment  
0.0 2. Major assignment  
-----  
100.0

|        |             |  |
|--------|-------------|--|
| 113    | 261-265     | Income of Head and Wife from other welfare |
| (1913) | (3761-3765) | in 1970                                    |

-----  
00000 None

99999 \$99,999 or more

114 266-270  
(1914) (3766-3770)

Income of Head and Wife from Social Security  
in 1970

00000 None  
99999 \$99,999 or more

115 271-275  
(1915) (3771-3775)

Head's Income from other retirement pay,  
pensions or annuities in 1970

00000 None  
99999 \$99,999 or more

116 276-280  
(1916) (3776-3780)

Head's Income from unemployment, or workmen's  
compensation (including strike benefits)  
in 1970

00000 None  
99999 \$99,999 or more

117 281-285  
(1917) (3781-3785)

Head's Income from alimony or child support  
in 1970

00000 None  
99999 \$99,999 or more

118 286  
(1918) (3786)

Bracketed amount of Head's Income from help  
from relatives in 1970

|       |    |                  |
|-------|----|------------------|
| 94.5  | 0. | None             |
| 3.1   | 1. | \$1 - 499        |
| 1.1   | 2. | \$500 - 999      |
| 0.5   | 3. | \$1000 - 1999    |
| 0.4   | 4. | \$2000 - 2999    |
| 0.2   | 5. | \$3000 - 4999    |
| 0.0   | 6. | \$5000 - 7499    |
| 0.0   | 7. | \$7500 - 9999    |
| 0.0   | 8. | \$10,000 or more |
| 0.2   | 9. | N.A.             |
| ----- |    |                  |
| 100.0 |    |                  |

119 287  
(1919) (3787)

Bracketed amount of 1970 Head's Income from  
other sources

|       |    |                  |
|-------|----|------------------|
| 94.7  | 0. | None             |
| 3.1   | 1. | \$1 - 499        |
| 0.8   | 2. | \$500 - 999      |
| 0.8   | 3. | \$1000 - 1999    |
| 0.3   | 4. | \$2000 - 2999    |
| 0.1   | 5. | \$3000 - 4999    |
| 0.1   | 6. | \$5000 - 7499    |
| 0.0   | 7. | \$7500 - 9999    |
| 0.0   | 8. | \$10,000 or more |
| 0.0   | 9. | N.A.             |
| ----- |    |                  |
| 100.0 |    |                  |

120 288  
(1920) (3788)

Bracketed amount of 1970 Wife's other transfer  
income

98.5 0. None

|       |    |                  |
|-------|----|------------------|
| 0.4   | 1. | \$1 - 499        |
| 0.4   | 2. | \$500 - 999      |
| 0.5   | 3. | \$1000 - 1999    |
| 0.1   | 4. | \$2000 - 2999    |
| 0.1   | 5. | \$3000 - 4999    |
| 0.0   | 6. | \$5000 - 7499    |
| 0.0   | 7. | \$7500 - 9999    |
| 0.0   | 8. | \$10,000 or more |
| 0.1   | 9. | N.A.             |
| ----- |    |                  |
| 100.0 |    |                  |

|        |        |   |
|--------|--------|---|
| 121    | 289    | Accuracy of transfers except ADC and AFDC       |
| (1921) | (3789) | -----   |
|        |        | (This is accuracy of variables 113 through 120) |
|        | 98.9   | 0. No assignment                                |
|        | 0.8    | 1. Minor assignment                             |
|        | 0.3    | 2. Major assignment                             |
|        | -----  |   |
|        | 100.0  |   |

|        |             |  |
|--------|-------------|--|
| 122    | 290-294     | Total transfer income of Head and Wife in 1970                               |
| (1922) | (3790-3794) | -----  |
|        |             | Sum of variables V111, V113 - V117, and the amounts bracketed in V118 - V120 |
|        |             | 00000 None   |
|        |             | 99999 \$99,999 or more   |

|        |             |   |
|--------|-------------|---|
| 123    | 295-298     | Work hours of others in FU who had taxable income in 1970 |
| (1923) | (3795-3798) | -----   |
|        |             | 0000. Others in FU did not work; no others in FU          |
|        |             | 9999. 9,999 or more hours                                 |

|        |             |  |
|--------|-------------|--|
| 124    | 299-303     | Taxable income of others in FU in 1970 |
| (1924) | (3799-3803) | -----                                  |
|        |             | 00000 No taxable income                |
|        |             | 99999 \$99,999 or more                 |

|        |        |   |
|--------|--------|---|
| 125    | 304    | Accuracy of V124 (Taxable income of others in FU in 1970) |
| (1925) | (3804) | -----   |
|        | 95.0   | 0. No assignment  |
|        | 2.1    | 1. Minor assignment                                       |
|        | 2.9    | 2. Major assignment                                       |
|        | -----  |   |
|        | 100.0  |   |

|        |             |  |
|--------|-------------|--|
| 126    | 305-309     | Total Federal income taxes of others in FU in 1970 |
| (1926) | (3805-3809) | -----  |
|        |             | 00000 None   |
|        |             | 99999 \$99,999 or more                             |

|        |             |   |
|--------|-------------|---|
| 127    | 310-314     | Total transfer income of others in FU in 1970 |
| (1927) | (3810-3814) | -----   |
|        |             | 00000 None                                    |
|        |             | 99999 \$99,999 or more                        |

|               |                        |   |
|---------------|------------------------|---|
| 128<br>(1928) | 315<br>(3815)          | Accuracy of V127 (Total transfer income of others in FU in 1970)<br>----- |
|               | 99.2                   | 0. No assignment  |
|               | 0.5                    | 1. Minor assignment   |
|               | 0.3                    | 2. Major assignment   |
|               | -----                  |   |
|               | 100.0                  |   |
| 129<br>(1929) | 316<br>(3816)          | Number of income receivers other than Head or Wife<br>-----               |
|               | 75.1                   | 0. None   |
|               | 16.8                   | 1. One  |
|               | 5.8                    | 2. Two  |
|               | 1.6                    | 3. Three  |
|               | 0.6                    | 4. Four   |
|               | 0.0                    | 5. Five   |
|               | 0.0                    | 6. Six  |
|               | 0.0                    | 7. Seven  |
|               | 0.0                    | 8. Eight  |
|               | 0.0                    | 9. Nine or more   |
|               | -----                  |   |
|               | 100.0                  |   |
| 130<br>(1930) | 317<br>(3817)          | Number with labor income other than Head or Wife<br>-----                 |
|               | 78.6                   | 0. None   |
|               | 14.3                   | 1. One  |
|               | 5.0                    | 2. Two  |
|               | 1.4                    | 3. Three  |
|               | 0.6                    | 4. Four   |
|               | 0.0                    | 5. Five   |
|               | 0.0                    | 6. Six  |
|               | 0.0                    | 7. Seven  |
|               | 0.0                    | 8. Eight  |
|               | 0.0                    | 9. Nine or more   |
|               | -----                  |   |
|               | 100.0                  |   |
| 131<br>(1931) | 318-321<br>(3818-3824) | Head's Labor Union dues in 1970<br>-----                                  |
|               |                        | 0000. No dues; Head does not belong to a union                            |
|               |                        | 9999. \$9,999 or more   |
| 132<br>(1932) | 322-325<br>(3822-3825) | 1968 Interview Number<br>-----  |
| 133<br>(1933) | 326-329<br>(3826-3829) | 1969 Interview Number<br>-----  |
| 134<br>(1934) | 330-333<br>(3830-3833) | 1970 Interview Number<br>-----  |
| 135<br>(1935) | 334-336<br>(3834-3836) | PSU where originally sampled<br>-----                                     |
| 136<br>(1936) | 337<br>(3837)          | PSU - hundreds digit<br>-----   |
| 137           | 338-346                | Interviewer's Social Security Number                                      |

(1937) (3838-3846)

138 347-348  
(1938) (3847-3848)

Interviewer's Interview Number  
-----

139 349  
(1939) (3849)

Date of Interview  
-----

|       |    |                     |
|-------|----|---------------------|
| 13.3  | 0. | Before March 1      |
| 22.8  | 1. | March 1 - March 14  |
| 20.1  | 2. | March 15 - March 28 |
| 21.3  | 3. | March 29 - April 18 |
| 11.6  | 4. | April 19 - May 2    |
| 9.1   | 5. | May 3 - May 16      |
| 0.8   | 6. | May 17 - May 30     |
| 0.8   | 7. | May 31 - June 30    |
| 0.1   | 8. | July 1 and after    |
| 0.2   | 9. | N.A., D.K.          |
| ----- |    |                     |
| 100.1 |    |                     |

140 350-352  
(1940) (3850-3852)

Length of Interview  
-----

xxx. Actual number of minutes  
999. N.A.

141 353-354  
(1941) (3853-3854)

Number in FU  
-----

142 355-356  
(1942) (3855-3856)

Age of Head  
-----

xx. Actual age of Head  
99. N.A. age

143 357  
(1943) (3857)

Sex of Head  
-----

|       |    |        |
|-------|----|--------|
| 77.8  | 1. | Male   |
| 22.2  | 2. | Female |
| ----- |    |        |
| 100.0 |    |        |

144 358-359  
(1944) (3858-3859)

Age of Wife  
-----

01 One year or less  
.  
.  
98 98 years of age or older  
99 N.A., D.K.  
00 Inap.; no wife listed in family

145 360  
(1945) (3860)

Number of Children in FU - aged 0 - 17  
-----

|       |    |              |
|-------|----|--------------|
| 51.6  | 0. | None         |
| 16.0  | 1. | One          |
| 15.2  | 2. | Two          |
| 8.2   | 3. | Three        |
| 4.8   | 4. | Four         |
| 2.2   | 5. | Five         |
| 1.1   | 6. | Six          |
| 0.6   | 7. | Seven        |
| 0.2   | 8. | Eight        |
| 0.2   | 9. | Nine or more |
| ----- |    |              |

146 361-362  
(1946) (3861-3862)

## Age of Youngest Child

-----

01. One year or younger; between 1 year  
and 23 months old  
.  
.  
.  
17. Seventeen  
00. Inap., no children in FU

147 363  
(1947) (3863)

## A1. Children under 25 in FU?

-----

- |       |                               |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 52.4  | 1. Children under 25 in FU    |
| 47.6  | 5. No children under 25 in FU |
| 0.0   | 9. N.A., D.K.                 |
| ----- |                               |
| 100.0 |                               |

148 364  
(1948) (3864)

A2. How many of the children living here are  
in school this year?

-----

- |       |  |
|-------|--|
| 13.1  | 1. One                                     |
| 11.9  | 2. Two                                     |
| 7.1   | 3. Three                                   |
| 3.7   | 4. Four                                    |
| 1.8   | 5. Five                                    |
| 1.0   | 6. Six                                     |
| 0.4   | 7. Seven                                   |
| 0.3   | 8. Eight or more                           |
| 0.5   | 9. N.A., D.K.                              |
| 60.3  | 0. None; Inap., no children under 25 in FU |
| ----- |  |
| 100.0 |  |

149 365  
(1949) (3865)

A3. About how much education do you think  
the children will have when they stop  
going to school?

-----

- |       |   |
|-------|---|
| 12.4  | 1. All children will go to college (definite)                                   |
| 8.1   | 2. Some children will go to college; hope<br>they finish college                |
| 14.6  | 3. All will finish high school; hope they<br>go to college or vocational school |
| 0.4   | 4. Some will finish high school   |
| 2.7   | 5. One or more will not finish high<br>school; hope they finish high school     |
| 0.6   | 8. D.K.   |
| 0.8   | 9. N.A.   |
| 60.4  | 0. Inap., no children under 25 or in school                                     |
| ----- |   |
| 100.0 |   |

150 366  
(1950) (3866)

A4, A5. Did you (or anyone else here) attend  
any parent-teacher meetings in the  
last year? When was the last time?

-----

- |       |  |
|-------|--|
| 11.5  | 1. Yes, less than three months ago                 |
| 10.3  | 2. Yes, 3 - 12 months ago                          |
| 0.3   | 3. Yes, more than a year ago; several years<br>ago |
| 0.9   | 4. Yes, D.K. or N.A. when                          |
| 16.2  | 5. No (to A4)                                      |
| 0.5   | 9. N.A., D.K.                                      |
| 60.4  | 0. Inap., no children in school or under 25        |
| ----- |  |

151      367  
(1951)    (3867)

A6. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1970?

-----  
3.7    1. Yes  
47.4   5. No  
0.6    9. N.A., D.K.  
48.2   0. Inap., no children under 25  
-----  
99.9

152      368  
(1952)    (3868)

B1. Is there public transportation within walking distance of here?

-----  
53.0   1. Yes  
46.5   5. No  
0.5    9. N.A., D.K.  
-----  
100.0

153      369  
(1953)    (3869)

B2. Is it good enough so that a person could use it to get to work?

-----  
36.8   1. Yes  
6.4    3. Pro-con; yes for some areas or types of work, but no for others  
7.8    5. No  
2.0    9. N.A., D.K.  
47.0   0. Inap., no public transportation  
-----  
100.0

154      370  
(1954)    (3870)

B3. Do you or anyone else in the family here own a car or truck?

-----  
83.7   1. Yes  
16.3   5. No  
0.0    9. N.A., D.K.  
-----  
100.0

155      371  
(1955)    (3871)

B4. Does not having a car cause any difficulties?

-----  
6.8    1. Yes  
8.3    5. No  
1.0    9. N.A., D.K.  
83.9   0. Inap., owns a car or truck  
-----  
100.0

156      372  
(1956)    (3872)

B5. What are they?

-----  
0.8    1. Can't get to job; difficult to get to work; can't get to better job; can't transport a baby sitter  
1.4    2. Can't get to doctor  
3.3    3. Makes expenses higher (taxis, have to buy in more expensive stores, expensive food stores), can't get around in general, inconvenient for major reasons (other than '1' or '2')  
1.3    4. Can't get around for entertainment purposes, inconvenient for minor reasons,

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 0.1   | 9. | N.A., D.K.                                       |
| 93.2  | 0. | Inap., family owns a car, causes no difficulties |
| ----- |    |  |
| 100.1 |    |  |

|               |               |  |
|---------------|---------------|--|
| 157<br>(1957) | 373<br>(3873) | B6. How many cars and trucks do you (and your family living here) own? |
|               |               | -----  |

|       |    |                              |
|-------|----|------------------------------|
| 45.6  | 1. | One                          |
| 31.3  | 2. | Two                          |
| 5.6   | 3. | Three                        |
| 0.8   | 4. | Four                         |
| 0.2   | 5. | Five                         |
| 0.1   | 6. | Six                          |
| 0.0   | 7. | Seven                        |
| 0.0   | 8. | Eight or more                |
| 0.0   | 9. | N.A., D.K.                   |
| 16.3  | 0. | Inap., own no cars or trucks |
| ----- |    |                              |
| 99.9  |    |                              |

|               |                        |   |
|---------------|------------------------|---|
| 158<br>(1958) | 374-375<br>(3874-3875) | B7. What year model is it? (newest car) |
|               |                        | -----                                   |

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 55. | 1955                             |
| 70. | 1970                             |
| 71. | 1971                             |
| 99. | N.A., D.K.                       |
| 00. | Inap., family does not own a car |

|               |               |  |
|---------------|---------------|--|
| 159<br>(1959) | 376<br>(3876) | B9. Is it in good, fair or poor condition? (car in best condition) |
|               |               | -----  |

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 67.8  | 1. | Good, excellent, very good, fairly good |
| 13.2  | 3. | Fair                                    |
| 2.4   | 5. | Poor                                    |
| 0.4   | 9. | N.A., D.K.                              |
| 16.3  | 0. | Inap., family does not own a car        |
| ----- |    |   |
| 100.1 |    |   |

|               |               |                                   |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| 160<br>(1960) | 377<br>(3877) | B10. Is that car (truck) insured? |
|               |               | -----                             |

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 73.7  | 1. | All cars insured   |
| 3.7   | 3. | Some insured, but one or more uninsured, some insured but N.A. whether all insured |
| 6.0   | 5. | No insured car (all cars uninsured)  |
| 0.2   | 9. | N.A., D.K. whether any are insured   |
| 16.3  | 0. | Inap., family does not own a car   |
| ----- |    |  |
| 99.9  |    |  |

|               |               |  |
|---------------|---------------|--|
| 161<br>(1961) | 378<br>(3878) | B11. Does the car (truck) you (HEAD) drive most of the time have seat belts? |
|               |               | -----  |

|       |    |                               |
|-------|----|-------------------------------|
| 69.9  | 1. | Yes                           |
| 12.9  | 5. | No                            |
| 0.1   | 9. | N.A., D.K.                    |
| 17.1  | 0. | Does not drive; Inap., no car |
| ----- |    |                               |
| 100.0 |    |                               |

|               |               |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|
| 162<br>(1962) | 379<br>(3879) | B12. Do you have them fastened all the time while you are driving, part of the time, or practically none of the time? |
|---------------|---------------|---|



|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 12.9  | 1. All the time  |
| 22.1  | 3. Part of the time                                      |
| 34.8  | 5. Practically none of the time                          |
| 0.0   | 9. N.A., D.K. how often fastened                         |
| 30.1  | 0. Inap., family does not own car; car has no seat belts |
| ----- |  |
| 99.9  |  |

163      380  
(1963)    (3880)

B13. During 1970 did you (or your family) do any of your own repair work on your car(s) (or trucks)?

-----

|       |                                      |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 36.0  | 1. Yes                               |
| 47.6  | 5. No                                |
| 0.1   | 9. N.A., D.K.                        |
| 16.3  | 0. Inap., family does not have a car |
| ----- |                                      |
| 100.0 |                                      |

164      381  
(1964)    (3881)

B14. What kinds of things have you done on your car(s) in 1970?

-----

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 1.0   | 1. Complex repairs that take a skilled mechanic: Rebuild engine, rebuild transmission   |
| 6.6   | 2. Much skill required: Ball joints, bearings, new clutch, install factory rebuilt engine, king pins, motor work, overhaul engine, rebuild the body, rings, transmission work, valves. "I do just about anything that needs doing." |
| 9.9   | 3. A fair amount of skill required: New brakes, brakes, N.A. what, brake linings, rebuild carburetor, springs, exhaust system, radiator, starter, wheel bearings, wiring, universal joint   |
| 15.2  | 4. Some skill required: Adjust brakes, adjust carburetor, carburetor, N.A. what, condenser, fuel pump, plugs, points, shocks, tune-ups, voltage regulator, ignition system  |
| 3.0   | 5. Little or no skill required: (Mostly maintenance)<br>Car wash if saves money, greasing, new lights, oil change, tire switching, touch-up painting, add transmission fluid, other minor repairs                                   |
| 0.3   | 9. N.A., D.K.   |
| 64.0  | 0. Inap., family does not own a car or did no repairs   |
| ----- |   |
| 100.0 |   |

165      382  
(1965)    (3882)

This variable is zero in all cases

166      383  
(1966)    (3883)

C1. How many rooms do you have here for your family (not counting bathrooms)?

-----

|      |                      |
|------|----------------------|
| 0.1  | 0. None, shares room |
| 1.9  | 1. 1 room            |
| 4.1  | 2. 2 rooms           |
| 9.3  | 3. 3 rooms           |
| 18.6 | 4. 4 rooms           |
| 24.9 | 5. 5 rooms           |
| 19.8 | 6. 6 rooms           |
| 10.6 | 7. 7 rooms           |

9.6 8. 8 rooms or more  
 1.3 9. N.A., D.K.  
 -----  
 100.2

167 384 C2. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay  
 (1967) (3884) rent, or what?  
 -----

61.1 1. Owns or is buying house or trailer  
 (fully or jointly)  
 34.1 5. Pays rent  
 4.1 8. Neither owns nor rents  
 -----  
 99.9

168 385 C5. Do you have a mortgage on this property?  
 (1968) (3885) -----

36.5 1. Yes  
 24.5 5. No  
 0.0 9. N.A., D.K.  
 39.0 0. Inap., does not own home  
 -----  
 100.0

169 386 C6a. Do your payments include property taxes?  
 (1969) (3886) -----

21.2 1. Yes  
 15.2 5. No  
 0.1 9. N.A., D.K.  
 63.5 0. Inap., does not own home  
 -----  
 100.0

170 387 C6b. Do your payments include insurance  
 (1970) (3887) premiums?  
 -----

18.3 1. Yes  
 18.1 5. No  
 0.1 9. N.A., D.K.  
 63.5 0. Inap., does not own home  
 -----  
 100.0

171 388 C9. Do you also have a second mortgage? (2 or  
 (1971) (3888) more)  
 -----

1.8 1. Yes  
 34.2 5. No  
 0.5 9. N.A., D.K.  
 63.5 0. Inap., no mortgage; does not own home  
 -----  
 100.0

172 389 C13. How is that? (Neither owns nor rents)  
 (1972) (3889) -----

0.1 1. Servant; housekeeper  
 0.6 2. Farm laborer; ranch laborer  
 0.9 3. Other persons for whom housing is part  
 of compensation (janitors, gardeners,  
 nurses, tutors, etc.)  
 2.7 4. Persons for whom housing is a gift:  
 paid by someone outside of FU, owned by  
 relatives, pay no rent or only pay taxes  
 0.0 5. Sold own home, but still living there  
 0.1 6. Living in house which will inherit;

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
|       |    | estate in process  |
| 0.1   | 7. | Living in temporary quarters (garage, shed, etc.) while home is under construction or until new apartment is found |
| 0.2   | 8. | Other  |
| 0.0   | 9. | N.A., D.K.   |
| 95.3  | 0. | Inap., owns or rents   |
| ----- |    |  |
| 100.0 |    |  |

173      390  
(1973)    (3890)

C18. Did you have any work done on the (house/apartment) during the last year, or do any work on it yourselves?  
-----

|       |    |            |
|-------|----|------------|
| 47.2  | 1. | Yes        |
| 52.6  | 5. | No         |
| 0.3   | 9. | N.A., D.K. |
| ----- |    |            |
| 100.0 |    |            |

174      391  
(1974)    (3891)

C19. What was done?  
-----

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 4.9   | 1. | Very extensive and complex additions or repairs:<br>Build a house; add a bathroom; build addition to house; completely rewire house; rebuild house foundations; new furnace or heating system; install plumbing  |
| 7.4   | 2. | Less extensive and complex:<br>Build recreation room in basement; finish off the attic; remove or add walls, whole new roof; build a porch; build a garage or carport; build a shed; put on siding   |
| 20.3  | 3. | Less extensive additions and repairs which still require skill:<br>Exterior painting; black-top driveway; cement finishing; build patio; plastering; landscaping, build cabinets interior paneling; roof repairs; eaves troughs; fix up room; reupholster furniture; floor or ceiling tile |
| 5.9   | 4. | Relatively simple additions and repairs:<br>Carpeting, linoleum; new faucets; heater repair; light fixtures; build window screens; glaze windows; papering, re-decorating, exterior decorating; picket fence; window boxes; new storm doors, repair or install water pump                  |
| 8.4   | 5. | Simple additions and repairs:<br>Interior painting; faucet washers; fix hinges; put up curtain rods  |
| 0.1   | 9. | N.A., D.K.   |
| 52.9  | 0. | Inap., no repairs  |
| ----- |    |  |
| 99.9  |    |  |

175      392  
(1975)    (3892)

C20. Did you (or your family) do any of it?  
-----

|       |    |                            |
|-------|----|----------------------------|
| 35.0  | 1. | Yes                        |
| 12.2  | 5. | No                         |
| 0.0   | 9. | N.A., D.K.                 |
| 52.8  | 0. | Inap., no repair work done |
| ----- |    |                            |
| 100.0 |    |                            |

176      393  
(1976)    (3893)

C21. What did you do?  
-----

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 2.3   | 1. | Very extensive and complex additions or repairs:<br>Build a house; add a bathroom; build addition to house; completely rewire house; rebuild house foundations; new furnace or heating system; install plumbing   |
| 4.3   | 2. | Less extensive and complex:<br>Build recreation room in basement; finish off the attic; remove or add walls, whole new roof; build a porch; build a garage or carport; build a shed; put on siding  |
| 14.7  | 3. | Less extensive additions and repairs which still require skill:<br>Exterior painting; black-top driveway; cement finishing; build patio; plastering; landscaping; build cabinets; interior paneling; roof repairs; eaves troughs; fix up room; reupholster furniture; floor or ceiling tile |
| 4.8   | 4. | Relatively simple additions and repairs:<br>Carpeting, linoleum; new faucets, heater repair; light fixtures; build window screens; glaze windows; papering, redecorating; exterior decorating; picket fence; window boxes; new storm doors; repair or install water pump                    |
| 8.5   | 5. | Simple additions and repairs:<br>Interior painting; faucet washers; fix hinges; put up curtain rods   |
| 0.3   | 9. | N.A., D.K.  |
| 65.0  | 0. | Inap., no repair work done by family  |
| <hr/> |    |   |
| 99.9  |    |   |

177      394  
(1977)    (3894)

C23. About how many people in this neighborhood do you know by name?

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 3.4   | 0. | None   |
| 2.1   | 1. | One  |
| 4.1   | 2. | Two  |
| 4.1   | 3. | Three, only a few people; "only a few," N.A. whether people or families          |
| 4.0   | 4. | Four   |
| 3.9   | 5. | Five   |
| 11.8  | 6. | Six - nine; a little less than half; more than half of them; only a few families |
| 20.9  | 7. | Ten - nineteen; most of them; just about everyone                                |
| 45.0  | 8. | Twenty or more; everyone   |
| 0.6   | 9. | N.A., D.K.   |
| <hr/> |    |  |
| 99.9  |    |  |

178      395  
(1978)    (3895)

C24. Do you (FAMILY) have any relatives who live within walking distance of here?

|       |    |            |
|-------|----|------------|
| 42.5  | 1. | Yes        |
| 56.9  | 5. | No         |
| 0.6   | 9. | N.A., D.K. |
| <hr/> |    |            |
| 100.0 |    |            |

179      396  
(1979)    (3896)

C25. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1970?

|      |    |            |
|------|----|------------|
| 23.7 | 1. | Yes        |
| 76.3 | 5. | No         |
| 0.0  | 9. | N.A., D.K. |

100.0

180 397  
(1980) (3897)

C26. Why did you move?  
-----

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 5.5   | 1. | Purposive productive reasons:<br>to take another job; to get nearer work  |
| 11.8  | 2. | Purposive consumptive reasons:<br>more or less space; less rent; better<br>neighborhood; want to own a home; better<br>house; get married |
| 2.7   | 3. | Response to outside events<br>(involuntary reasons):<br>DU coming down; being evicted; armed<br>services, etc.                            |
| 2.9   | 4. | Ambiguous or mixed reasons:<br>to save money; all my old neighbors moved<br>away  |
| 0.8   | 9. | N.A., D.K.  |
| 76.3  | 0. | Inap., did not move   |
| ----- |    |   |
| 100.0 |    |   |

181 398  
(1981) (3898)

C27. Do you think you might move in the next  
couple of years?  
-----

|       |    |      |
|-------|----|------|
| 35.5  | 1. | Yes  |
| 63.0  | 5. | No   |
| 1.4   | 8. | D.K. |
| 0.1   | 9. | N.A. |
| ----- |    |      |
| 100.0 |    |      |

182 399  
(1982) (3899)

C28. Why might you move?  
-----

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 7.3   | 1. | Purposive productive reasons:<br>to take another job; to get nearer<br>work   |
| 20.8  | 2. | Purposive consumptive reasons:<br>more or less space; less rent; better<br>neighborhood; want to own a home;<br>better house; get married |
| 3.1   | 3. | Response to outside events<br>(involuntary reasons):<br>DU coming down; being evicted; armed<br>services, etc.                            |
| 4.1   | 4. | Ambiguous or mixed reasons:<br>to save money; all my old neighbors<br>moved away  |
| 0.3   | 9. | N.A., D.K.  |
| 64.5  | 0. | Inap., did not move   |
| ----- |    |   |
| 100.1 |    |   |

183 400  
(1983) (3900)

D1. Now we would like to know about your  
(HEAD's) present job - are you (HEAD)  
working now, looking for work, retired, a  
housewife, or what?  
-----

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 73.8  | 1. | Working now, or only temporarily laid off |
| 2.4   | 2. | Looking for work, unemployed              |
| 14.5  | 3. | Retired, permanently disabled             |
| 7.1   | 4. | Housewife                                 |
| 2.2   | 5. | Student                                   |
| 0.0   | 6. | Other                                     |
| ----- |    |   |
| 100.0 |    |   |

184 401  
(1984) (3901)

D2. What is your main occupation?  
-----  
11.5 1. Professional, technical and kindred  
workers  
7.9 2. Managers, officials and proprietors  
4.2 3. Self-employed businessmen  
11.4 4. Clerical and sales workers  
13.8 5. Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers  
11.9 6. Operatives and kindred workers  
8.8 7. Laborers and service workers, farm  
laborers  
2.2 8. Farmers and farm managers  
2.2 9. Miscellaneous (armed services,  
protective workers, unemployed last year  
but looking for work; N.A.)  
26.2 0. Inap., not in labor force at all in  
----- 1970, retired (includes students and  
100.1 housewives who did no work last year  
and are working); permanently disabled  
or not in labor force and did no work  
last year

185 402-403  
(1985) (3902-3903)

D3a. What kind of business is that in?  
-----  
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHING  
3.3 11.  
  
MINING AND EXTRACTION  
0.6 21.  
  
MANUFACTURING DURABLES  
2.4 30. Metal industries  
3.5 31. Machinery, including electrical  
3.7 32. Motor vehicles and other transportation  
equipment  
2.8 33. Other durables  
0.3 34. Durables, N.A. what  
  
MANUFACTURING NONDURABLES  
1.6 40. Food and kindred products  
0.1 41. Tobacco manufacturing  
1.4 42. Textile mill products, apparel and other  
fabricated textile products, shoes  
0.4 43. Paper and allied products  
1.6 44. Chemical and allied products, petroleum  
and coal products, rubber and  
miscellaneous plastic products  
0.2 45. Other nondurables  
0.0 46. Nondurables, N.A. what  
0.5 49. Manufacturing, N.A. whether durable or  
nondurable  
  
CONSTRUCTION  
6.7 51.  
  
TRANSPORTATION  
3.3 55.  
  
COMMUNICATION  
1.1 56.  
  
OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES  
1.5 57.  
  
RETAIL TRADE  
8.7 61.  
  
WHOLESALE TRADE  
2.3 62.  
  
TRADE, N.A. WHETHER WHOLESALE OR RETAIL  
0.7 69.  
  
FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

|       |     |  |
|-------|-----|--|
| 3.2   | 71. |  |
|       |     | REPAIR SERVICE   |
| 1.5   | 81. |  |
|       |     | BUSINESS SERVICES  |
| 1.5   | 82. |  |
|       |     | PERSONAL SERVICES  |
| 2.2   | 83. |  |
|       |     | AMUSEMENT, RECREATION AND RELATED SERVICES                                 |
| 0.5   | 84. |  |
|       |     | PRINTING, PUBLISHING AND ALLIED SERVICES                                   |
| 1.1   | 85. |  |
|       |     | MEDICAL AND DENTAL AND HEALTH SERVICES, WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE          |
| 3.3   | 86. |  |
|       |     | EDUCATIONAL SERVICES, WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE                            |
| 5.4   | 87. |  |
|       |     | PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES OTHER THAN MEDICAL OR EDUCATIONAL        |
| 2.3   | 88. |  |
|       |     | ARMED SERVICES   |
| 1.7   | 91. |  |
|       |     | GOVERNMENT, OTHER THAN MEDICAL OR EDUCATIONAL SERVICES; N.A. WHETHER OTHER |
|       | 92. |  |
|       | 99. | N.A., D.K.   |
|       | 00. | Inap.  |
| ----- |     |  |
| 99.8  |     |  |

186      404  
(1986)    (3904)

D4. Do you work for someone else, yourself or what?  
-----

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 63.1  | 1. | Someone else                                   |
| 2.6   | 2. | Both someone and self                          |
| 8.0   | 3. | Self only                                      |
| 0.1   | 9. | N.A., D.K.                                     |
| 26.2  | 0. | Inap., unemployed, retired, housewife, student |
| ----- |    |  |
| 100.0 |    |  |

187      405  
(1987)    (3904)

D5. How long have you had this job?  
-----

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 13.9  | 1. | Less than 1 year                               |
| 5.8   | 2. | 1 year, but fewer than 19 months               |
| 13.1  | 3. | 2 - 3 years or 19 - 42 months                  |
| 17.5  | 4. | 4 - 9 years                                    |
| 13.2  | 5. | 10 - 19 years                                  |
| 9.9   | 6. | 20 years or more                               |
| 0.4   | 9. | N.A., D.K.                                     |
| 26.2  | 0. | Inap., unemployed, retired, housewife, student |
| ----- |    |  |
| 100.0 |    |  |

188      406  
(1988)    (3906)

D6. What happened to the job you had before - did the company fold, were you laid off, or what?  
-----

|     |    |   |
|-----|----|---|
| 1.2 | 1. | Company folded, changed hands, moved out of town; employer died, went out |
|-----|----|---|

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
|       |    | of business   |
| 0.1   | 2. | Strike; lockout   |
| 2.5   | 3. | Laid off; fired   |
| 6.5   | 4. | Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; needed more money; just wanted a change in jobs; has taken a second job; promotion |
| 1.2   | 5. | First full time or permanent job I ever had, wasn't working before this   |
| 0.1   | 6. | Was self-employed   |
| 1.0   | 7. | Other - including drafted into service (or any mention of service)  |
| 0.5   | 8. | Job was completed; seasonal work  |
| 0.6   | 9. | N.A., D.K.  |
| 86.4  | 0. | Inap., unemployed, retired, housewife or student, has had job for one year or more                                    |
| ----- |    |   |
| 100.0 |    |   |

189      407  
(1989)    (3907)

D7. Does your present job pay more than the one you had before?  
-----

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 6.9   | 1. | Yes   |
| 5.6   | 5. | No, less; about the same  |
| 0.5   | 9. | N.A., D.K.  |
| 87.0  | 0. | Inap., first job; been on job more than one year; unemployed, retired, housewife, student |
| ----- |    |   |
| 100.0 |    |   |

190      408  
(1990)    (3908)

D8. On the whole, would you say your present job is better or worse than the one you had before?  
-----

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 9.4   | 1. | Better  |
| 1.5   | 3. | Same; pro-con   |
| 1.7   | 5. | Worse   |
| 0.4   | 9. | N.A., D.K.  |
| 87.0  | 0. | Inap., first job; been on job more than one year; unemployed, retired, housewife, student |
| ----- |    |   |
| 100.0 |    |   |

191      409  
(1991)    (3909)

D9. Why is that?  
-----

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 3.9   | 1. | Better/worse pay   |
| 1.2   | 2. | More/less steady work, more/less work hours  |
| 0.8   | 3. | Better/worse opportunity for advancement; any mention of training program  |
| 0.3   | 4. | Better/worse pension or social security program; any mention of "fringe benefits," vacations                                   |
| 1.3   | 5. | More/less closely related to my field, area, skill; the type of thing that I like to do  |
| 2.0   | 6. | More/less pleasant working conditions; better/worse work hours   |
| 0.2   | 7. | Better/worse than armed services (or any mention thereof)  |
| 1.2   | 8. | Other  |
| 0.5   | 9. | N.A., D.K.   |
| 88.6  | 0. | Inap., unemployed; retired, housewife, student; first job, been on job more than one year, present job is same as previous job |
| ----- |    |  |
| 100.0 |    |  |

192      410  
(1992)    (3910)

D10. Did you take any vacation during 1970?  
-----

|      |    |            |
|------|----|------------|
| 53.2 | 1. | Yes        |
| 20.5 | 5. | No         |
| 0.1  | 9. | N.A., D.K. |



26.2 0. Inap., unemployed; retired, housewife,  
student

-----  
100.0

193 411-412 D11. How much vacation did you take?  
(1993) (3911-3912) -----

- 01. One day through one week
- .
- 03. Three weeks
- .
- .
- 99. N.A., D.K.
- 00. None, Inap., unemployed; retired,  
housewife, student

194 413 D12. Did you miss any work in 1970 because  
(1994) (3913) you were sick, or because someone else  
in the family was sick?  
-----

- 32.0 1. Yes
- 41.7 5. No
- 0.1 9. N.A., D.K.
- 26.2 0. Inap., unemployed; retired, housewife,  
student

-----  
100.0

195 414-415 D13. How much work did you miss?  
(1995) (3914-3915) -----

- 01. One day through one week
- .
- 03. Three weeks
- .
- .
- 99. N.A., D.K.
- 00. None, Inap., unemployed, retired,  
housewife, student

196 416 D14. Did you miss any work in 1970 because  
(1996) (3916) you were unemployed or on strike?  
-----

- 12.8 1. Yes
- 60.8 5. No
- 0.2 9. N.A., D.K.
- 26.2 0. Inap., retired, housewife or student

-----  
100.0

197 417-418 D15. How much work did you miss?  
(1997) (3917-3918) -----

- 01. One day through one week
- .
- 03. Three weeks
- .
- .
- 99. N.A., D.K.
- 00. None, Inap., unemployed; retired,  
housewife, student

198 419-420 D16. Then, how many weeks did you actually  
(1998) (3919-3920) work on your main job in 1970?  
-----

- 01. One day through one week
- .
- 03. Three weeks
- .
- .
- 99. N.A., D.K.
- 00. None, Inap., unemployed; retired, housewife, student

199 421-422  
(1999) (3921-3922)

D17. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job last year?

-----

- 01. One hour
- .
- .
- 98. 98 hours or more
- 99. N.A., D.K.
- 00. None, Inap., unemployed; retired, housewife, student

200 423  
(2000) (3923)

D20. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you get paid for those extra hours of work?

-----

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 40.1                                       | 1. Yes  |
| 32.8                                       | 5. No   |
| 0.8  | 9. N.A., D.K.                                     |
| 26.2                                       | 0. Inap., unemployed, retired, housewife, student |
| <hr style="width: 50px; margin-left: 0;"/> |   |
| 99.9                                       |   |

201 424-426  
(2001) (3924-3926)

D21. What would be your hourly rate for that overtime?

-----

- 095. \$.95 per hour
- .
- .
- 998. \$9.98 per hour or more
- 999. N.A., D.K.; R does not give hourly wage
- 000. Inap., would not get paid; unemployed, retired, housewife, student

202 427  
(2002) (3927)

D22. Do you have an hourly wage rate for your regular work?

-----

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 2.9  | 1. Yes  |
| 29.4                                       | 5. No   |
| 0.5  | 9. N.A., D.K.   |
| 67.2                                       | 0. Inap., "YES" to D20; unemployed, retired, housewife, student |
| <hr style="width: 50px; margin-left: 0;"/> |   |
| 100.0                                      |   |

203 428-430  
(2003) (3928-3930)

D23. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

-----

- 095. \$.95 per hour
- .
- .
- 998. \$9.98 per hour or more

|               |                        |  |
|---------------|------------------------|--|
|               |                        | 999. N.A., D.K.; R does not give hourly wage   |
|               |                        | 000. Inap., does not have hourly wage; unemployed, retired, housewife, student                       |
| 204<br>(2004) | 431<br>(3931)          | D24. Did you have any extra jobs or other ways of making money in addition to your main job in 1970? |
|               |                        | -----  |
|               | 16.4                   | 1. Yes   |
|               | 57.3                   | 5. No  |
|               | 0.1                    | 9. N.A., D.K.  |
|               | 26.2                   | 0. Inap., unemployed; retired, housewife, student  |
|               | -----                  |  |
|               | 100.0                  |  |
| 205<br>(2005) | 432<br>(3932)          | D25. What did you do?  |
|               |                        | -----  |
|               | 2.6                    | 1. Professional and technical workers  |
|               | 0.8                    | 2. Managers and officials  |
|               | 1.1                    | 3. Self-employed businessmen   |
|               | 1.9                    | 4. Clerical and sales workers  |
|               | 2.8                    | 5. Craftsmen and foremen   |
|               | 1.7                    | 6. Operatives  |
|               | 3.0                    | 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers  |
|               | 1.3                    | 8. Farmers and farm managers   |
|               | 1.4                    | 9. Miscellaneous; N.A., D.K.   |
|               | 83.6                   | 0. Inap., "NO" to D24, unemployed, retired, housewife, student                                       |
|               | -----                  |  |
|               | 100.2                  |  |
| 206<br>(2006) | 433<br>(3933)          | D24, D26. Anything else?   |
|               |                        | -----  |
|               | 12.5                   | 1. One extra job (Yes to D24, no other mention in D26)   |
|               | 2.4                    | 2. Two extra jobs  |
|               | 0.4                    | 3. Three extra jobs  |
|               | 0.0                    | 4. Four extra jobs   |
|               | 0.1                    | 5. Five extra jobs   |
|               | 0.4                    | 9. N.A., D.K.  |
|               | 84.1                   | 0. Inap., no extra jobs; unemployed, retired, housewife, student                                     |
|               | -----                  |  |
|               | 99.9                   |  |
| 207<br>(2007) | 434-436<br>(3934-3936) | D27. About how much did you make per hour at this?   |
|               |                        | -----  |
|               | 095.                   | \$.95 per hour   |
|               | .                      | .  |
|               | .                      | .  |
|               | 998.                   | \$9.98 per hour or more  |
|               | 999.                   | N.A., D.K.; R does not give hourly wage  |
|               | 000.                   | Inap., "NO" to D24; unemployed, retired, housewife, student  |
| 208<br>(2008) | 437-438<br>(3937-3938) | D28. And how many weeks did you work on this extra job in 1970?                                      |
|               |                        | -----  |
|               | 01.                    | One day through one week   |
|               | .                      | .  |
|               | 03.                    | Three weeks  |
|               | .                      | .  |
|               | .                      | .  |

|               |                        |  |
|---------------|------------------------|--|
|               |                        | 99. N.A., D.K.   |
|               |                        | 00. None, Inap.; unemployed, retired, housewife, student, second job   |
| 209<br>(2009) | 439-440<br>(3939-3940) | D29. On the average, how many hours a week did you work on your extra job(s)?  |
|               |                        | -----  |
|               |                        | 01. One hour   |
|               |                        | :  |
|               |                        | :  |
|               |                        | :  |
|               |                        | 98. 98 hours or more   |
|               |                        | 99. N.A., D.K.   |
|               |                        | 00. None, Inap.; unemployed, retired, housewife, student, no extra jobs  |
| 210<br>(2010) | 441<br>(3941)          | D30. Was there more work available on (your job) (any of your jobs) so that you could have worked more if you had wanted to? |
|               |                        | -----  |
|               |                        | 28.8 1. Yes  |
|               |                        | 44.3 5. No or don't know   |
|               |                        | 0.7 9. N.A., D.K.  |
|               |                        | 26.2 0. Inap., unemployed, retired, housewife, student   |
|               |                        | -----  |
|               |                        | 100.0  |
| 211<br>(2011) | 442<br>(3942)          | D31. Would you have liked to work more if you could have found more work?  |
|               |                        | -----  |
|               |                        | 15.9 1. Yes  |
|               |                        | 27.8 5. No   |
|               |                        | 1.2 9. N.A., D.K.  |
|               |                        | 55.1 0. Inap., more work available, unemployed, retired, housewife, student  |
|               |                        | -----  |
|               |                        | 100.0  |
| 212<br>(2012) | 443<br>(3943)          | D32. Could you have worked less if you had wanted to?  |
|               |                        | -----  |
|               |                        | 27.7 1. Yes  |
|               |                        | 28.7 5. No   |
|               |                        | 1.4 9. N.A., D.K.  |
|               |                        | 42.2 0. Inap., would have liked more work, unemployed, retired, housewife, student   |
|               |                        | -----  |
|               |                        | 100.0  |
| 213<br>(2013) | 444<br>(3944)          | D33. Would you have preferred to work less even if you had earned less money?  |
|               |                        | -----  |
|               |                        | 4.2 1. Yes   |
|               |                        | 24.1 5. No   |
|               |                        | 1.7 9. N.A., D.K.  |
|               |                        | 70.0 0. Inap., could have worked less; "YES" to D32; unemployed, housewife, student  |
|               |                        | -----  |
|               |                        | 100.0  |
| 214<br>(2014) | 445-446<br>(3945-3946) | D35. About how many miles is it to where you work? (one way)   |
|               |                        | -----  |

- 01. One mile or less
- .
- .
- 98. 98 miles or more
- 99. N.A., D.K.
- 00. Inap., "NONE" to D34; doesn't travel to work; unemployed, retired, housewife, student

215 447  
(2015) (3947)

D36. Do you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, or what?

- 
- 4.5 1. Public transportation
  - 3.1 2. Car pool
  - 54.6 3. Drives (by self or with member of FU)
  - 3.5 4. Walk
  - 2.5 7. Other
  - 0.5 9. N.A., D.K.
  - 31.1 0. Inap., doesn't travel to work; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
- 
- 99.8

216 448  
(2016) (3948)

D42. Are there times when you are late getting to work?

- 
- 17.5 1. Yes
  - 55.2 5. No
  - 0.6 9. N.A., D.K.
  - 26.7 0. Inap., retired, housewife, student; self-employed; unemployed
- 
- 100.0

217 449  
(2017) (3949)

D43. About how often does that happen?

- 
- 4.9 1. Frequently; once a week or more often
  - 4.4 2. Fairly often; 1 - 3 times a month
  - 2.4 3. Once in a while; a few times a year; not very often; seldom
  - 4.4 4. Rarely; 1 - 3 times a year; very seldom
  - 1.3 9. N.A., D.K.
  - 82.6 0. Inap., never late getting to work; retired, housewife, student; unemployed
- 
- 100.0

218 450  
(2018) (3950)

D44. Are there times when you don't go to work at all, even though you are not sick?

- 
- 8.3 1. Yes
  - 65.0 5. No
  - 0.5 9. N.A., D.K.
  - 26.2 0. Inap., retired, housewife, student; unemployed
- 
- 100.0

219 451  
(2019) (3951)

D45. How often does that happen?

- 
- 0.4 1. Frequently; once a week or more often
  - 1.5 2. Fairly often; 1 - 3 times a month
  - 2.3 3. Once in a while; a few times a year; not very often; seldom

3.2 4. Rarely; 1 - 3 times a year; very seldom  
 0.9 9. N.A., D.K.  
 91.7 0. Inap., never stays home from work; re-  
 tired, housewife, student; unemployed  
 -----  
 100.0

220 452 D46. Have you been thinking about getting a  
 (2020) (3952) new job, or will you keep the job you  
 have now?  
 -----

10.3 1. Thinking about getting a new job  
 63.1 5. Keep job now have  
 0.3 9. N.A., D.K.  
 26.2 0. Inap., unemployed; retired, housewife,  
 student  
 -----  
 99.9

221 453 D47. What kind of job do you have in mind?  
 (2021) (3953) -----

6.8 1. Mentions some explicit job or type of  
 work, e.g., machinist, computer  
 programmer, secretarial work, management  
 position  
 0.4 2. Self-employment with mention of explicit  
 type of work, or field or area  
 1.4 3. Mentions broad type of work, e.g.,  
 hospital work, job at the factory or  
 school  
 0.1 4. Self-employment with no mention  
 of any explicit type of work  
 0.9 5. Does not mention any broad or explicit  
 kind of work; mentions only company  
 name(s)  
 0.8 9. N.A., D.K.  
 89.7 0. Inap., keep job now have; unemployed,  
 retired, housewife, student  
 -----  
 100.1

222 454-456 D48. How much might you earn?  
 (2022) (3954-3956) -----

095. \$.95 per hour  
 .  
 .  
 .  
 998. \$9.98 per hour or more  
 999. N.A., D.K.  
 000. Inap., unemployed, retired, housewife,  
 student; keep job now have

223 457 D49. Would you have to get additional train-  
 (2023) (3957) ing to qualify?  
 -----

1.4 1. Yes, and mentions the explicit training  
 needed; or that he is getting trained (R  
 is quite aware of what is involved in  
 getting the new job)  
 1.5 2. Yes, but does not mention what  
 0.6 3. Might, may be helpful (R is a little  
 vague about the whole thing)  
 6.3 5. No  
 0.4 8. D.K.  
 0.2 9. N.A.  
 89.7 0. Inap., keep job now have; unemployed,  
 retired, housewife, student  
 -----

100.1

|               |                        |   |
|---------------|------------------------|---|
| 224<br>(2024) | 458<br>(3958)          | D50. Have you been doing anything in particular about it?<br>-----  |
|               | 5.7                    | 1. Yes  |
|               | 4.5                    | 5. No   |
|               | 0.1                    | 9. N.A., D.K.   |
|               | 89.7                   | 0. Inap., keep job now have; unemployed, retired, housewife, student  |
|               | -----                  |   |
|               | 100.0                  |   |
| 225<br>(2025) | 459<br>(3959)          | D51. What have you done?<br>-----   |
|               | 2.1                    | 1. Mentions going to school, training for a position, studying for exam. (Definite overt action toward a specific job type)   |
|               | 2.6                    | 2. Mentions looking for job; going to employment office; going to union officer; made applications. (Specific action, but the job type isn't so well-thought-out as in Code 1)  |
|               | 0.9                    | 3. Vague responses; have a few feelers out; been looking into it. (Not very actively looking for a job)   |
|               | 0.1                    | 9. N.A., D.K.   |
|               | 94.3                   | 0. Inap., haven't done anything in particular; keep job now have; unemployed; retired, housewife, student   |
|               | -----                  |   |
|               | 100.0                  |   |
| 226<br>(2026) | 460<br>(3960)          | D52. Would you be willing to move to another community if you could earn more money there?<br>-----   |
|               | 33.0                   | 1. Yes, maybe, or depends   |
|               | 40.2                   | 5. No   |
|               | 0.7                    | 9. N.A., D.K.   |
|               | 26.2                   | 0. Inap., retired, housewife, student; unemployed   |
|               | -----                  |   |
|               | 100.1                  |   |
| 227<br>(2027) | 461-463<br>(3961-3963) | D53. How much would a job have to pay for you to be willing to move?<br>-----   |
|               | 095.                   | \$.95 per hour  |
|               | .                      | .   |
|               | .                      | .   |
|               | 998.                   | \$9.98 per hour or more   |
|               | 999.                   | N.A., D.K.  |
|               | 000.                   | Inap., would not be willing to move; unemployed; retired; housewife; student  |
| 228<br>(2028) | 464<br>(3964)          | D54. Why is that?<br>-----  |
|               | 4.0                    | 1. Age and health. Too old to move; near retirement, health, disability   |
|               | 7.1                    | 2. Financial, potentially financial. My business is here, things are good here, situation too good here, make enough money here; job benefits good; too expensive to move; other references to non-job related expenses |
|               | 2.2                    | 3. Home ownership. Own/buying my home; cannot sell my home  |

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 23.5  | 4. | Family, location ties. Like my job; satisfied; like it here; don't want to leave location/family/friends/neighbors, etc.; established here; have roots here; been here too long; born and raised here |
| 0.7   | 5. | Don't like to move. Tired of moving; just moved; not going to move  |
| 1.4   | 7. | Other   |
| 1.3   | 9. | N.A., D.K.  |
| 59.8  | 0. | Inap., would move; retired, housewife, student; unemployed  |
| ----- |    |   |
| 100.0 |    |   |

229      465  
(2029)    (3965)

D55. Tell me about your main job - how much choice do you have about the way you do the work?

-----

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 41.5  | 1. | Have a lot of choice; 80 - 100% of the choice, they leave it up to me, "all within the rules." |
| 14.2  | 2. | Have some choice; 60 - 79% of the choice, pretty much my own way                               |
| 2.0   | 3. | Pro-con; not the type of choices I want; 40 - 59% of the choice; about half                    |
| 4.5   | 4. | Have little choice; 20 - 39% of the choice   |
| 9.3   | 5. | Have no choice; 0 - 19% of the choice; only one way to do it                                   |
| 2.2   | 9. | N.A., D.K.   |
| 26.2  | 0. | Inap., retired, housewife, student; unemployed   |
| ----- |    |  |
| 99.9  |    |  |

230      466  
(2030)    (3966)

D56. Would you like more of a chance to make decisions on your job, or do you like it the way it is, or what?

-----

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 11.4  | 1. | More chance to make decisions                  |
| 0.1   | 3. | Pro-con  |
| 60.7  | 5. | Like it the way it is                          |
| 1.6   | 9. | N.A., D.K.                                     |
| 26.3  | 0. | Inap., retired, housewife, student; unemployed |
| ----- |    |  |
| 100.1 |    |  |

231      467  
(2031)    (3967)

E1. What kind of job are you looking for?

-----

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 0.3   | 1. | Professional and technical workers                               |
| 0.1   | 2. | Managers and officials   |
| 0.0   | 3. | Self-employed businessmen  |
| 0.3   | 4. | Clerical and sales workers                                       |
| 0.5   | 5. | Craftsmen and foremen  |
| 0.4   | 6. | Operatives   |
| 0.5   | 7. | Unskilled laborers and service workers                           |
| 0.0   | 8. | Farmers and farm managers, ranchers                              |
| 0.3   | 9. | Miscellaneous; N.A., D.K.  |
| 97.6  | 0. | Inap., not in labor force; employed, retired, housewife, student |
| ----- |    |  |
| 100.0 |    |  |

232      468-470  
(2032)    (3968-3970)

E2. How much might you earn?

-----

095. \$.95 per hour  
.  
.  
.



998. \$9.98 per hour or more  
 999. N.A., D.K.  
 000. Inap., employed, retired, housewife,  
 student

233 471  
 (2033) (3971)

E3. Will you have to get any training  
 to qualify?

-----  
 0.1 1. Yes, and mentions the explicit training  
 needed; or that he is getting trained  
 (R is quite aware of what is involved in  
 getting the new job)  
 0.2 2. Yes, but does not mention what  
 0.1 3. Might, may be helpful (R is a little  
 vague about the whole thing)  
 1.9 5. No  
 0.1 8. D.K.  
 0.0 9. N.A.  
 97.6 0. Inap., employed, retired, housewife,  
 student  
 -----  
 100.0

234 472  
 (2034) (3972)

E4. What have you been doing to find a job?

-----  
 0.1 1. Mentions going to school, training  
 for a position, studying for an exam.  
 (Definite overt action toward a specific  
 job type)  
 1.9 2. Mentions looking for a job, going to  
 employment office, going to union  
 officer, made applications. (Specific  
 action, but the job type isn't so  
 well-thought-out as in Code 1)  
 0.2 3. Vague response, have a few feelers out,  
 been looking into it. (Not very actively  
 looking for a job)  
 0.2 5. Nothing  
 0.0 9. N.A., D.K.  
 97.6 0. Inap., employed, retired, housewife,  
 student  
 -----  
 100.0

235 473  
 (2035) (3973)

E5. How many places have you been to in the  
 last few weeks to find out about a job?

-----  
 0.3 1. One  
 0.2 2. Two  
 0.3 3. Three  
 0.1 4. Four  
 0.8 5. Five or more places  
 0.1 9. N.A., D.K.  
 98.2 0. Inap., none, employed, retired, housewife,  
 student  
 -----  
 100.0

236 474  
 (2036) (3974)

E6. What sort of work did you do on your  
 last job?

-----  
 0.2 1. Professional and technical workers  
 0.1 2. Managers and officials  
 0.0 3. Self-employed businessmen  
 0.4 4. Clerical and sales workers  
 0.5 5. Craftsmen and foremen  
 0.6 6. Operatives  
 0.5 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers  
 0.0 8. Farmers and farm managers, ranchers

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 0.1   | 9. Miscellaneous; N.A., D.K.  |
| 97.6  | 0. Inap., not in labor force; employed, retired, housewife, student |
| ----- |   |
| 100.0 |   |

|        |             |
|--------|-------------|
| 237    | 475-476     |
| (2037) | (3975-3976) |

E6a. What kind of business was that in?  
-----

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 0.0 | AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHING  |
|     | 11.  |
| 0.0 | MINING AND EXTRACTION  |
|     | 21.  |
|     | MANUFACTURING DURABLES   |
| 0.1 | 30. Metal industries   |
| 0.1 | 31. Machinery, including electrical  |
| 0.3 | 32. Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment  |
| 0.1 | 33. Other durables   |
| 0.0 | 34. Durables, N.A. what  |
|     | MANUFACTURING NONDURABLES  |
| 0.1 | 40. Food and kindred products  |
| 0.0 | 41. Tobacco manufacturing  |
| 0.1 | 42. Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes                          |
| 0.0 | 43. Paper and allied products  |
| 0.1 | 44. Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products |
| 0.0 | 45. Other nondurables  |
| 0.0 | 46. Nondurables, N.A. what   |
| 0.0 | 49. Manufacturing, N.A. whether durable or nondurable  |
|     | CONSTRUCTION   |
| 0.1 | 51.  |
|     | TRANSPORTATION   |
| 0.0 | 55.  |
|     | COMMUNICATION  |
| 0.0 | 56.  |
|     | OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES   |
| 0.0 | 57.  |
|     | RETAIL TRADE   |
| 0.4 | 61.  |
|     | WHOLESALE TRADE  |
| 0.1 | 62.  |
|     | TRADE, N.A. WHETHER WHOLESALE OR RETAIL  |
| 0.1 | 69.  |
|     | FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE  |
| 0.0 | 71.  |
|     | REPAIR SERVICE   |
| 0.0 | 81.  |
|     | BUSINESS SERVICES  |
| 0.1 | 82.  |
|     | PERSONAL SERVICES  |
| 0.1 | 83.  |
|     | AMUSEMENT, RECREATION AND RELATED SERVICES   |
| 0.0 | 84.  |
|     | PRINTING, PUBLISHING AND ALLIED SERVICES   |
| 0.0 | 85.  |

|       |  |   |
|-------|--|---|
|       |  | MEDICAL AND DENTAL AND HEALTH SERVICES,<br>WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE          |
| 0.1   |  | 86.   |
|       |  | EDUCATIONAL SERVICES, WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE                               |
| 0.1   |  | 87.   |
|       |  | PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES OTHER THAN<br>MEDICAL OR EDUCATIONAL        |
| 0.0   |  | 88.   |
|       |  | ARMED SERVICES  |
| 0.1   |  | 91.   |
|       |  | GOVERNMENT, OTHER THAN MEDICAL OR EDUCATIONAL<br>SERVICES; N.A. WHETHER OTHER |
| 0.1   |  | 92.   |
| 0.0   |  | 99. N.A., D.K.  |
| 97.6  |  | 00. Inap., not in labor force; employed,<br>retired, housewife, student       |
| ----- |  |   |
| 99.8  |  |   |

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| 238    | 477    |
| (2038) | (3977) |

E6b. What happened to that job - did the  
company fold, were you laid off, or  
what?

-----

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 0.2   | 1. Company folded, changed hands, moved<br>out of town; employer died, went out of<br>business |
| 0.0   | 2. Strike; lockout   |
| 1.1   | 3. Laid off; fired   |
| 0.6   | 4. Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; just<br>wanted to change jobs                            |
| 0.0   | 5. Wasn't working before this  |
| 0.1   | 6. Was self-employed before  |
| 0.2   | 7. Other - including drafted into service<br>(or any mention of service)                       |
| 0.2   | 8. Job was completed; seasonal work  |
| 0.0   | 9. N.A., D.K.  |
| 97.6  | 0. Inap., employed, retired, housewife,<br>student   |
| ----- |  |
| 100.0 |  |

|        |             |
|--------|-------------|
| 239    | 478-479     |
| (2039) | (3978-3979) |

E7. How many weeks did you work in 1970?

-----

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 01. | One week or less                                      |
| .   |   |
| 03. | Three weeks   |
| .   |   |
| .   |   |
| 99. | N.A., D.K.  |
| 00. | Inap., none, housewife, student, retired,<br>employed |

|        |             |
|--------|-------------|
| 240    | 480-481     |
| (2040) | (3980-3981) |

E8. About how many hours a week did you work  
when you worked?

-----

|     |                           |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 01. | One hour                  |
| .   |                           |
| .   |                           |
| 98. | 98 hours or more          |
| 99. | N.A., D.K.                |
| 00. | Inap., none; did not work |

|        |             |
|--------|-------------|
| 241    | 482-483     |
| (2041) | (3982-2983) |

E9. How many weeks were you sick in 1970?

-----

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| 01. | One week or less |
|-----|------------------|

|               |                        |   |
|---------------|------------------------|---|
|               |                        | 03. Three weeks   |
|               |                        | .   |
|               |                        | .   |
|               |                        | 99. N.A., D.K.  |
|               |                        | 00. Inap., none, employed, retired, house-<br>wife, student   |
| 242<br>(2042) | 484-485<br>(3984-3985) | E10. Then, how many weeks were you unemployed<br>or laid off in 1970?   |
|               |                        | -----   |
|               |                        | 01. One week or less  |
|               |                        | .   |
|               |                        | 03. Three weeks   |
|               |                        | .   |
|               |                        | 99. N.A., D.K.  |
|               |                        | 00. Inap., none, employed, retired, house-<br>wife, student   |
| 243<br>(2043) | 486-487<br>(3986-3987) | E13. About how many miles was it to where<br>you worked? (One way)  |
|               |                        | -----   |
|               |                        | 01. One mile or less  |
|               |                        | .   |
|               |                        | .   |
|               |                        | 98. 98 or more miles  |
|               |                        | 99. N.A., D.K.  |
|               |                        | 00. Inap., none; did not work; employed,<br>retired, housewife, student   |
| 244<br>(2044) | 488<br>(3988)          | E14. Did you use public transportation to get<br>to work, have a car pool, drive by your-<br>self, walk, or what? |
|               |                        | -----   |
|               |                        | 0.3 1. Public transportation  |
|               |                        | 0.1 2. Car pool   |
|               |                        | 1.4 3. Drove (by self or with member of FU)   |
|               |                        | 0.2 4. Walked   |
|               |                        | 0.1 7. Other  |
|               |                        | 0.0 9. N.A., D.K.   |
|               |                        | 97.8 0. Inap., did not travel to work;  |
|               |                        | ----- employed, retired, housewife, student;  |
|               |                        | 99.9 "NONE" to E12  |
| 245<br>(2045) | 489<br>(3989)          | E20. When you were working, were there times<br>when you were late getting to work?                               |
|               |                        | -----   |
|               |                        | 0.9 1. Yes  |
|               |                        | 1.5 5. No   |
|               |                        | 0.0 9. N.A., D.K.   |
|               |                        | 97.6 0. Inap., did not work in 1970, self-  |
|               |                        | ----- employed; employed, retired, housewife,   |
|               |                        | 100.0 student   |
| 246<br>(2046) | 490<br>(3990)          | E21. About how often did that happen?   |
|               |                        | -----   |
|               |                        | 0.2 1. Frequently; once a week or more often  |
|               |                        | 0.3 2. Fairly often; 1 - 3 times a month  |
|               |                        | 0.1 3. Once in a while; a few times a year;<br>not very often; seldom   |
|               |                        | 0.3 4. Rarely; 1 - 3 times a year; very<br>seldom   |
|               |                        | 0.1 9. N.A., D.K.   |
|               |                        | 99.1 0. Inap., never late to work; unemployed   |
|               |                        | ----- and did not work in 1970; retired,  |

100.1 housewife, student; employed

|               |                        |  |
|---------------|------------------------|--|
| 247<br>(2047) | 491<br>(3991)          | E22. Were there times when you didn't get to work at all, even though you were not sick?<br>-----  |
|               | 0.7                    | 1. Yes   |
|               | 1.7                    | 5. No  |
|               | 0.0                    | 9. N.A., D.K.  |
|               | 97.6                   | 0. Inap., did not work in 1970; employed, retired, housewife, student                              |
|               | -----                  |  |
|               | 100.0                  |  |
| 248<br>(2048) | 492<br>(3992)          | E23. (If "YES") How often did that happen?<br>-----  |
|               | 0.1                    | 1. Frequently; once a week or more often   |
|               | 0.2                    | 2. Fairly often; 1 - 3 times a month   |
|               | 0.1                    | 3. Once in a while; a few times a year; not very often; seldom                                     |
|               | 0.2                    | 4. Rarely; 1 - 3 times a year; very seldom   |
|               | 0.1                    | 9. N.A., D.K.  |
|               | 99.3                   | 0. Inap., never stayed home from work; did not work; employed, retired, housewife, student         |
|               | -----                  |  |
|               | 100.0                  |  |
| 249<br>(2049) | 493<br>(3993)          | E24. Are there jobs available around here that just aren't worth taking?<br>-----                  |
|               | 1.2                    | 1. Yes   |
|               | 0.9                    | 5. No  |
|               | 0.1                    | 8. D.K.  |
|               | 0.1                    | 9. N.A.  |
|               | 97.6                   | 0. Inap., employed, retired, housewife, student  |
|               | -----                  |  |
|               | 99.9                   |  |
| 250<br>(2050) | 494-496<br>(3994-3996) | E25. How much do they pay?<br>-----  |
|               | 095.                   | \$.95 per hour   |
|               | .                      | :  |
|               | .                      | :  |
|               | 998.                   | \$9.98 or more per hour  |
|               | 999.                   | N.A., D.K.   |
|               | 000.                   | Inap., aren't any jobs not worth taking; employed; retired, housewife, student                     |
| 251<br>(2051) | 497<br>(3997)          | E26. Would you be willing to move to another community if you could get a good job there?<br>----- |
|               | 1.8                    | 1. Yes, maybe, or depends  |
|               | 0.6                    | 5. No  |
|               | 0.0                    | 9. N.A., D.K.  |
|               | 97.6                   | 0. Inap., employed, retired, housewife, student  |
|               | -----                  |  |
|               | 100.0                  |  |
| 252<br>(2052) | 498-500<br>(3998-4000) | E27. How much would a job have to pay for you to be willing to move?<br>-----                      |

- 095. \$.95 per hour
- .
- .
- 998. \$9.98 or more per hour
- 999. N.A., D.K.
- 000. Inap., would not move; employed, re-tired, housewife, student

253      501  
(2053)    (4001)

E28. Why is that?  
-----

- 0.0 1. Age and health. Too old to move, near retirement, health, disability
  - 0.1 2. Financial, potentially financial. My business is here, things are good here, situation too good here, make enough money here, job benefits good, too expensive to move, other reference to non-job related expenses
  - 0.2 3. Home ownership. Own/buying my home, cannot sell my house
  - 0.2 4. Family, location ties. Like my job, satisfied, like it here, don't want to leave location/friends/neighbors/family, etc., established here, have roots here, been here too long, born and raised here
  - 0.0 5. Don't like to move. Tired of moving, just moved, not going to move
  - 0.0 7. Other
  - 0.0 9. N.A., D.K.
  - 99.4 0. Inap., would move; employed, retired, housewife, student
- 99.9

254      502  
(2054)    (4002)

E29. Tell me about your last job - how much choice did you have about the way you did the work?  
-----

- 0.9 1. Had a lot of choice; 80 - 100% of the choice, they leave it up to me, it all within the rules."
  - 0.4 2. Had some choice; 60 - 79% of the choice, pretty much my own way
  - 0.1 3. Pro-con; not the type of choices I want; 40 - 59% of the choice; about half
  - 0.2 4. Had little choice; 20 - 39% of the choice
  - 0.7 5. No choice; 0 - 19% of the choice; only one way to do it
  - 0.1 9. N.A., D.K.
  - 97.6 0. Inap., never worked; employed, retired, housewife, student
- 100.0

255      503  
(2055)    (4003)

E30. Would you like more of a chance to make decisions on your job, or do you like it the way it is, or what?  
-----

- 0.9 1. More chance to make decisions
  - 0.1 3. Pro-con, don't care - tired of job, other
  - 1.3 5. Liked it the way it was
  - 0.1 9. N.A., D.K.
  - 97.6 0. Inap., never worked; employed, retired, housewife, student
- 100.0

256      504

F1. During the last year (1970), did you

(2056) (4004)

(HEAD) do any work for money?

|       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 8.2   | 1. Yes                         |
| 15.5  | 5. No                          |
| 0.0   | 9. N.A., D.K.                  |
| 76.3  | 0. Inap., employed, unemployed |
| ----- |                                |
| 100.0 |                                |

257 505  
(2057) (4005)

F2. Are you thinking about going to work?

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 1.0   | 1. Yes   |
| 14.4  | 5. No  |
| 0.1   | 9. N.A., D.K.  |
| 84.5  | 0. Inap., did work in 1970; employed, looking for work |
| ----- |  |
| 100.0 |  |

258 506  
(2058) (4006)

F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 1.0   | 1. Professional and technical workers              |
| 0.3   | 2. Managers and officials                          |
| 0.2   | 3. Self-employed businessmen                       |
| 0.9   | 4. Clerical and sales workers                      |
| 1.0   | 5. Craftsmen and foremen                           |
| 0.9   | 6. Operatives                                      |
| 3.1   | 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers          |
| 0.5   | 8. Farmers and farm managers, ranchers             |
| 0.3   | 9. Miscellaneous; N.A., D.K.                       |
| 91.9  | 0. Inap., not in labor force; employed, unemployed |
| ----- |  |
| 100.1 |  |

259 507-508  
(2059) (4007-4008)

F3a. What kind of business was that in?

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 0.9 | AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHING<br>11.   |
| 0.1 | MINING AND EXTRACTION<br>21.   |
| 0.1 | MANUFACTURING DURABLES<br>30. Metal industries   |
| 0.0 | 31. Machinery, including electrical  |
| 0.0 | 32. Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment  |
| 0.2 | 33. Other durables   |
| 0.0 | 34. Durables, N.A. what  |
| 0.1 | MANUFACTURING NONDURABLES<br>40. Food and kindred products   |
| 0.0 | 41. Tobacco manufacturing  |
| 0.2 | 42. Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes                          |
| 0.0 | 43. Paper and allied products  |
| 0.0 | 44. Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products |
| 0.0 | 45. Other nondurables  |
| 0.0 | 46. Nondurables, N.A. what   |
| 0.0 | 49. Manufacturing, N.A. whether durable or nondurable  |
| 0.8 | CONSTRUCTION<br>51.  |
|     | TRANSPORTATION   |

0.1 55.  
0.0 COMMUNICATION  
56.  
0.1 OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES  
57.  
0.9 RETAIL TRADE  
61.  
0.1 WHOLESALE TRADE  
62.  
0.1 TRADE, N.A. WHETHER WHOLESALE OR RETAIL  
69.  
0.1 FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE  
71.  
0.1 REPAIR SERVICE  
81.  
0.2 BUSINESS SERVICES  
82.  
1.5 PERSONAL SERVICES  
83.  
0.1 AMUSEMENT, RECREATION AND RELATED SERVICES  
84.  
0.0 PRINTING, PUBLISHING AND ALLIED SERVICES  
85.  
0.4 MEDICAL AND DENTAL AND HEALTH SERVICES,  
WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE  
86.  
0.7 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES, WHETHER PUBLIC OR  
PRIVATE  
87.  
0.5 PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES OTHER  
THAN MEDICAL OR EDUCATIONAL  
88.  
0.0 ARMED SERVICES  
91.  
0.2 GOVERNMENT, OTHER THAN MEDICAL OR  
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES; N.A. WHETHER OTHER  
92.  
0.2 99. N.A., D.K.  
91.9 00. Inap., not in labor force; employed,  
unemployed  
-----  
99.6

260 509-510  
(2060) (4009-4010)

F4. How many weeks did you work last year?  
-----

01. One week or less  
.  
03. Three weeks  
.  
.  
99. N.A., D.K.  
00. Inap., none, not in labor force;  
employed; unemployed

261 511-512  
(2061) (4011-4012)

F5. About how many hours a week did you work  
(when you worked)?  
-----



- 01. One hour or less
- .
- 03. Three hours
- .
- .
- 98. 98 hours or more
- 99. N.A., D.K.
- 00. Inap., none; not in labor force; employed, unemployed

262 513  
(2062) (4013)

F6. Are you thinking of getting a new job in the next year or so?  
-----

- 2.1 1. Yes
  - 5.5 5. No
  - 0.5 9. N.A., D.K.
  - 91.9 0. Inap., not in labor force; employed, unemployed
- 100.0

263 514  
(2063) (4014)

F7. What kind of job do you have in mind?  
-----

- 2.1 1. Mentions some explicit job or type of work, e.g., machinist, computer programmer, secretarial work, management position
  - 0.1 2. Self-employment with mention of explicit type of work, or field, or area
  - 0.4 3. Mentions broad type of work, e.g., hospital work, job at the factory or school
  - 0.0 4. Self-employment with no mention of any explicit type of work
  - 0.1 5. Does not mention any broad or explicit kind of work, mentions only company name(s)
  - 0.4 9. N.A., D.K.
  - 96.9 0. Inap., "NO" to Question F2 or F6; employed, unemployed
- 100.0

264 515-517  
(2064) (4015-4017)

F8. How much might you earn?  
-----

- 095. \$.95 per hour
- .
- .
- 998. \$9.98 or more per hour
- 999. N.A.
- 000. Inap., has no work in mind; employed, unemployed

265 518  
(2065) (4018)

F9. Would you have to get additional training to qualify?  
-----

- 0.7 1. Yes, and mentions the explicit training needed; or that he is getting trained (R is quite aware of what is involved in getting the new job)
- 0.4 2. Yes, but does not mention what
- 0.1 3. Might, may be helpful (R is a little vague about the whole thing)
- 1.7 5. No
- 0.0 8. D.K.
- 0.2 9. N.A.
- 96.9 0. Inap., has no work in mind; employed,

-----  
100.0266 519  
(2066) (4019)F10. What have you been doing to find a job?  
-----

|      |    |   |
|------|----|---|
| 0.4  | 1. | Mentions going to school, training for a position, studying for an exam, taking an exam. (Very definite overt action toward a specific job type)                              |
| 0.7  | 2. | Mentions looking for a job, going to employment office, going to union officer, made applications. (Specific action, but the job type isn't so well-thought-out as in Code 1) |
| 0.1  | 3. | Vague response, have a few feelers out, been looking into it. (Not very actively looking for a job)   |
| 1.8  | 5. | Nothing   |
| 0.1  | 9. | N.A., D.K.  |
| 96.9 | 0. | Inap., no work in mind; employed, unemployed  |

-----  
100.0267 520  
(2067) (4020)F11. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?  
-----

|      |    |  |
|------|----|--|
| 0.3  | 1. | One  |
| 0.1  | 2. | Two  |
| 0.0  | 3. | Three  |
| 0.0  | 4. | Four   |
| 0.2  | 5. | Five or more places                                    |
| 0.2  | 9. | N.A., D.K.   |
| 99.1 | 0. | Inap., none; has no work in mind; employed, unemployed |

-----  
99.9268 521  
(2068) (4021)F12. Are there jobs around here that just aren't worth taking?  
-----

|      |    |  |
|------|----|--|
| 1.0  | 1. | Yes  |
| 1.0  | 5. | No   |
| 0.4  | 8. | D.K.   |
| 0.6  | 9. | N.A.   |
| 96.9 | 0. | Inap., has no work in mind; employed, unemployed |

-----  
99.9269 522-524  
(2069) (4022-4024)F13. How much do they pay?  
-----

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 095. | \$ .95 per hour                                  |
| .    | .  |
| 998. | \$9.98 or more per hour                          |
| 999. | N.A.   |
| 000. | Inap., has no work in mind; employed, unemployed |

270 525  
(2070) (4025)F14, 15. Do you think you might go to work some time in the future?  
-----

|     |    |              |
|-----|----|--------------|
| 0.4 | 1. | Yes; depends |
| 0.4 | 5. | No           |
| 0.0 | 9. | N.A., D.K.   |

99.1 0. Inap., Head is not a housewife under  
 ----- 50; employed, unemployed; 'YES,' 'NO,'  
 99.9 'D.K.,' or 'N.A.' to F12; 'NO' to F6

271 526  
 (2071) (4026)

F16. What does this depend on?  
 -----

0.1 1. Health, disability, sickness, age,  
 "Cannot work"  
 0.3 2. Family reasons, marriage, "children,"  
 age of children, too busy (now) at home,  
 depends on amount of work at home, health  
 needs of others in FU, depends on when  
 children can take care of selves, depends  
 on when children in school, etc.,  
 baby-sitter problems, husband won't let  
 wife work until children grown/older, in  
 school  
 0.0 3. Education, training, when completes edu-  
 cation/training, "never worked," has  
 no education/qualifications/training,  
 not bright enough  
 0.0 4. Job-related reasons, if finds a good/well-  
 paying job, if better job available, jobs  
 don't pay enough, no jobs in area, can't  
 get to jobs that are available; e.g.,  
 transportation difficulties  
 0.0 5. Need, no need now, if/when need arises,  
 will work  
 0.0 6. Desire, work when I feel like it/want to  
 0.0 7. Other  
 0.0 9. N.A., D.K.  
 99.6 0. Inap., not thinking of going to work,  
 employed, unemployed  
 -----  
 100.0

272 527  
 (2072) (4027)

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced,  
 or separated?  
 -----

67.3 1. Married  
 8.4 2. Single  
 12.4 3. Widowed  
 6.0 4. Divorced  
 3.9 5. Separated  
 -----  
 100.0

273 528  
 (2073) (4028)

G2. Did your wife do any work for money in  
 1970?  
 -----

36.4 1. Yes  
 32.8 5. No  
 0.0 9. N.A., D.K.  
 30.9 0. Inap., no wife present  
 -----  
 100.1

274 529  
 (2074) (4029)

G3. What kind of work did she do?  
 -----

5.9 1. Professional and technical workers  
 0.7 2. Managers and officials  
 0.9 3. Self-employed businesswomen  
 14.9 4. Clerical and sales workers  
 0.6 5. Craftsmen and foremen  
 5.4 6. Operatives  
 7.7 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers  
 0.0 8. Farmers and farm managers, ranchers  
 0.2 9. Miscellaneous; N.A., D.K.  
 63.6 0. Inap., no wife, wife did not work

| 275<br>(2075) | 530-531<br>(4030-4031) | G3a. What kind of business is that in?<br>-----  |
|---------------|------------------------|--|
| 0.5           |                        | AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHING<br>11.   |
| 0.1           |                        | MINING AND EXTRACTION<br>21.   |
| 0.3           |                        | MANUFACTURING DURABLES   |
| 1.2           |                        | 30. Metal industries   |
| 0.6           |                        | 31. Machinery, including electrical  |
| 0.5           |                        | 32. Motor vehicles and other trans-<br>portation equipment   |
| 0.0           |                        | 33. Other durables   |
|               |                        | 34. Durables, N.A. what  |
|               |                        | MANUFACTURING NONDURABLES  |
| 0.4           |                        | 40. Food and kindred products  |
| 0.1           |                        | 41. Tobacco manufacturing  |
| 2.1           |                        | 42. Textile mill products, apparel and other<br>fabricated textile products, shoes                             |
| 0.1           |                        | 43. Paper and allied products  |
| 0.6           |                        | 44. Chemical and allied products, petroleum<br>and coal products, rubber and<br>miscellaneous plastic products |
| 0.1           |                        | 45. Other nondurables  |
| 0.0           |                        | 46. Nondurables, N.A. what   |
| 0.2           |                        | 49. Manufacturing, N.A. whether durable<br>or nondurable   |
|               |                        | CONSTRUCTION   |
| 0.3           |                        | 51.  |
|               |                        | TRANSPORTATION   |
| 0.4           |                        | 55.  |
|               |                        | COMMUNICATION  |
| 0.6           |                        | 56.  |
|               |                        | OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES   |
| 0.1           |                        | 57.  |
|               |                        | RETAIL TRADE   |
| 6.2           |                        | 61.  |
|               |                        | WHOLESALE TRADE  |
| 0.5           |                        | 62.  |
|               |                        | TRADE, N.A. WHETHER WHOLESALE OR RETAIL  |
| 0.2           |                        | 69.  |
|               |                        | FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE  |
| 1.8           |                        | 71.  |
|               |                        | REPAIR SERVICE   |
| 0.1           |                        | 81.  |
|               |                        | BUSINESS SERVICES  |
| 0.6           |                        | 82.  |
|               |                        | PERSONAL SERVICES  |
| 4.3           |                        | 83.  |
|               |                        | AMUSEMENT, RECREATION AND RELATED SERVICES   |
| 0.3           |                        | 84.  |
|               |                        | PRINTING, PUBLISHING AND ALLIED SERVICES   |
| 0.6           |                        | 85.  |
|               |                        | MEDICAL AND DENTAL AND HEALTH SERVICES,<br>WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE   |
| 4.2           |                        | 86.  |

|       |  |  |
|-------|--|--|
|       |  | EDUCATIONAL SERVICES, WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE                            |
| 5.4   |  | 87.  |
|       |  | PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES OTHER THAN MEDICAL OR EDUCATIONAL        |
| 1.1   |  | 88.  |
|       |  | ARMED SERVICES   |
| 0.1   |  | 91.  |
|       |  | GOVERNMENT, OTHER THAN MEDICAL OR EDUCATIONAL SERVICES; N.A. WHETHER OTHER |
| 1.8   |  | 92.  |
| 1.0   |  | 99. N.A., D.K.   |
| 63.6  |  | 00. Inap., no wife, Wife did not work                                      |
| ----- |  |  |
| 100.0 |  |  |

|        |             |  |
|--------|-------------|--|
| 276    | 532-533     | G4. About how many weeks did she work last year? |
| (2076) | (4032-4033) |  |

-----

|     |                                   |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 01. | One week or less                  |
| .   |                                   |
| 03. | Three weeks                       |
| .   |                                   |
| .   |                                   |
| 99. | N.A., D.K.                        |
| 00. | Inap., Wife did not work, no wife |

|        |             |   |
|--------|-------------|---|
| 277    | 534-535     | G5. And about how many hours a week did she work? |
| (2077) | (4034-4035) |   |

-----

|     |                                   |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 01. | One hour or less                  |
| .   |                                   |
| 03. | Three hours                       |
| .   |                                   |
| .   |                                   |
| 98. | 98 hours or more                  |
| 99. | N.A., D.K.                        |
| 00. | Inap., Wife did not work, no wife |

|        |        |  |
|--------|--------|--|
| 278    | 536    | G6. Was there more work available so that your wife could have worked more in 1970 if she had wanted to? |
| (2078) | (4036) |  |

-----

|       |                                      |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 15.4  | 1. Yes                               |
| 19.9  | 5. No                                |
| 1.1   | 9. N.A., D.K.                        |
| 63.7  | 0. Inap., Wife did not work, no wife |
| ----- |                                      |
| 100.1 |                                      |

|        |        |  |
|--------|--------|--|
| 279    | 537    | G7. Would she have liked to work more if she could have found more work? |
| (2079) | (4037) |  |

-----

|       |                                      |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 5.1   | 1. Yes                               |
| 14.6  | 5. No                                |
| 1.2   | 9. N.A., D.K.                        |
| 79.2  | 0. Inap., Wife did not work, no wife |
| ----- |                                      |
| 100.1 |                                      |

|        |        |   |
|--------|--------|---|
| 280    | 538    | G11. If your wife wanted to work, would she be able to find a job easily? |
| (2080) | (4038) |   |

- 14.3 1. Yes
- 1.4 2. Yes, qualified
- 0.4 3. Maybe, depends, pro-con
- 1.0 4. No, qualified
- 6.2 5. No
- 1.8 8. D.K.
- 1.8 9. N.A.
- 73.1 0. Inap., Wife working, no wife, Wife 65 or over

-----  
100.0

281 539  
(2081) (4039)

G12. What about the next few years? Do you think your wife will go to work in the near future?

- 
- 4.1 1. Yes
  - 2.3 3. Depends
  - 19.1 5. No
  - 1.5 9. N.A., D.K.
  - 73.0 0. Inap., Wife working, no wife, Wife 65 or over

-----  
100.0

282 540  
(2082) (4040)

G13, G14. What does that depend on? Why is that? FIRST MENTION

1st Two mentions were coded

- 
- 3.6 1. Health, disability, sickness, age, "cannot work"
  - 11.2 2. Family reasons, marriage, "children," age of children, too busy (now) at home, depends on amount of work at home, health needs of others in FU, depends on when children can take care of selves, depends on when children in school, etc., babysitter problems, husband won't let Wife work until children grown/older, in school
  - 1.1 3. Education, training, when completes education/training, "never worked," has no education/qualifications/training, not bright enough
  - 1.5 4. Job-related reasons, if finds good/well paying job, if better job available, jobs don't pay enough, no jobs in area, can't get to jobs that are available, i.e., transportation difficulties
  - 4.0 5. Need, no need now, if/when need arises, will work, if can live on what Head makes, no need
  - 2.7 6. Desire, work when I feel like it/want to, Wife doesn't want to, husband objects to Wife's working (no mention of family reasons)
  - 0.7 7. Other
  - 0.5 9. N.A., D.K.
  - 74.7 0. Inap., no second mention; Wife working, no wife; Wife 65 or over (See V418 for the two mentions combined into one variable)

-----  
100.0

283 541  
(2083) (4041)

G13, G14. What does that depend on? Why is that? SECOND MENTION

2nd Two mentions were coded

---

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 0.1   | 1. | Health, disability, sickness, age, "cannot work"  |
| 0.7   | 2. | Family reasons, marriage, "children," age of children, too busy (now) at home, depends on amount of work at home, health needs of others in FU, depends on when children can take care of selves, depends on when children in school, etc., baby-sitter problems, husband won't let Wife work until children grown/older, in school |
| 0.4   | 3. | Education, training, when completes education/training, "never worked," has no education /qualifications/training, not bright enough  |
| 0.3   | 4. | Job-related reasons, if finds good/well paying job, if better job available, jobs don't pay enough, no jobs in area, can't get to jobs that are available, i.e., transportation difficulties  |
| 1.3   | 5. | Need, no need now, if/when need arises, will work, if can live on what Head makes, no need  |
| 1.8   | 6. | Desire, work when I feel like it/want to, Wife doesn't want to, Husband objects to Wife's working (no mention of family reasons)  |
| 0.4   | 7. | Other   |
| 0.1   | 9. | N.A., D.K.  |
| 94.9  | 0. | Inap., no second mention; Wife working, no wife; Wife 65 or over (See V418 for the two mentions combined into one variable)   |
| ----- |    |   |
| 100.0 |    |   |

284      542  
(2084)    (4042)

G16. Do you expect to have any (more) children?  
-----

|       |    |                                  |
|-------|----|----------------------------------|
| 14.4  | 1. | Yes                              |
| 25.4  | 5. | No                               |
| 2.7   | 8. | D.K.                             |
| 0.3   | 9. | N.A.                             |
| 57.3  | 0. | Inap., no wife, no wife under 45 |
| ----- |    |                                  |
| 100.1 |    |                                  |

285      543  
(2085)    (4043)

G17. Are you and your wife now doing anything to limit the number of children you will have?  
-----

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 19.4  | 1. | Yes   |
| 7.3   | 5. | No  |
| 1.3   | 9. | N.A., D.K.  |
| 71.9  | 0. | Inap., no wife, no wife under 45; expects to have more children |
| ----- |    |   |
| 99.9  |    |   |

286      544  
(2086)    (4044)

G18. When do you think you might have a (another) child?  
-----

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 3.6   | 1. | Less than one year, expects to have (or adopt) child less than one year from now  |
| 9.1   | 2. | More than one year from now   |
| 1.2   | 8. | D.K. when   |
| 0.4   | 9. | N.A.  |
| 85.7  | 0. | Inap., does not expect any more children or doesn't know whether will have any more children. No wife, no wife under 45 |
| ----- |    |   |
| 100.0 |    |   |

287      545

G19. We're interested in the time people spend

(2087) (4045) working around the house. Who does most of the housework in this family? (Relation to Head)

---

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 28.2  | 1. Head   |
| 66.2  | 2. Wife   |
| 1.8   | 3. Children of Head, regardless of age              |
| 1.7   | 4. Other FU members--whether or not related to Head |
| 0.1   | 9. N.A., D.K.                                       |
| 2.0   | 0. Inap., no one                                    |
| ----- |   |
| 100.0 |   |

288 546-547  
(2088) (4046-4047) G20. About how much time (does he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average week--I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house?

---

|  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
|  | 01. One hour or less |
|  | .                    |
|  | 03. Three hours      |
|  | .                    |
|  | .                    |
|  | 98. 98 hours or more |
|  | 99. N.A., D.K.       |
|  | 00. Inap., none      |

289 548  
(2089) (4048) G21. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?

---

|       |                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 49.3  | 1. Yes (one or more persons)    |
| 31.3  | 5. No                           |
| 0.1   | 9. N.A., D.K.                   |
| 19.3  | 0. Only one person in FU; Inap. |
| ----- |                                 |
| 100.0 |                                 |

290 549  
(2090) (4049) G25. How about help from anyone outside your household--did you (FAMILY) get any help with housework (or child care) from friends, relatives, or anyone else during 1970?

---

|       |               |
|-------|---------------|
| 23.7  | 1. Yes        |
| 76.2  | 5. No         |
| 0.1   | 9. N.A., D.K. |
| ----- |               |
| 100.0 |               |

291 550  
(2091) (4050) G28. Did you pay for any of this help?

---

|       |                                    |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 15.1  | 1. Yes                             |
| 8.2   | 5. No                              |
| 0.4   | 9. N.A., D.K.                      |
| 76.3  | 0. Inap., did not get outside help |
| ----- |                                    |
| 100.0 |                                    |

292 551  
(2092) (4051) G50, G51. How many days a week does the family sit down and eat the main meal of the day together?

---

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 4.1 | 1. Once a week (Only on Sunday), hardly ever |
|-----|--|



|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 8.2   | 2. | Few days a week, 2 - 3 days a week                    |
| 10.8  | 3. | Most of the week, 4 - 6 days a week                   |
| 54.9  | 4. | Every day, nearly every day, all the time, once a day |
| 1.6   | 5. | Never   |
| 1.2   | 9. | N.A., D.K.  |
| 19.2  | 0. | Inap., only one person in FU                          |
| ----- |    |   |
| 100.0 |    |   |

293      552  
(2093)    (4052)

H2. What were your total receipts from farming?  
-----

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 0.0   | 1. | \$0 - 499 (negative amounts included here) |
| 0.1   | 2. | \$500 - 999                                |
| 0.2   | 3. | \$1000 - 1999                              |
| 0.2   | 4. | \$2000 - 2999                              |
| 0.1   | 5. | \$3000 - 4999                              |
| 0.3   | 6. | \$5000 - 7499                              |
| 0.1   | 7. | \$7500 - 9999                              |
| 1.4   | 8. | \$10,000 or more                           |
| 0.1   | 9. | N.A., D.K.                                 |
| 97.5  | 0. | Inap., not a farmer                        |
| ----- |    |  |
| 100.0 |    |  |

294      553  
(2094)    (4053)

H5. Did you (R AND FAMILY) own a business at any time in 1970 or have a financial interest in any business enterprise?  
-----

|       |    |            |
|-------|----|------------|
| 9.7   | 1. | Yes        |
| 90.2  | 5. | No         |
| 0.1   | 9. | N.A., D.K. |
| ----- |    |            |
| 100.0 |    |            |

295      554  
(2095)    (4054)

H6. Is it a corporation or an unincorporated business, or do you have interest in both kinds?  
-----

|       |    |                                |
|-------|----|--------------------------------|
| 2.7   | 1. | Corporation                    |
| 6.3   | 2. | Unincorporated                 |
| 0.1   | 3. | Both                           |
| 0.4   | 8. | D.K.                           |
| 0.1   | 9. | N.A.                           |
| 90.3  | 0. | Inap., does not own a business |
| ----- |    |                                |
| 99.9  |    |                                |

296      555  
(2096)    (4055)

H33. Did you get any other money income in 1970--like a big settlement from an insurance company, or an inheritance?  
-----

|       |    |            |
|-------|----|------------|
| 8.4   | 1. | Yes        |
| 91.4  | 5. | No         |
| 0.2   | 9. | N.A., D.K. |
| ----- |    |            |
| 100.0 |    |            |

297      556  
(2097)    (4056)

H34. How much did that amount to in 1970?  
-----

|     |    |                 |
|-----|----|-----------------|
| 2.5 | 1. | Less than \$500 |
| 1.3 | 2. | \$500 - 999     |
| 1.6 | 3. | \$1000 - 1999   |
| 0.7 | 4. | \$2000 - 2999   |
| 0.6 | 5. | \$3000 - 4999   |
| 0.3 | 6. | \$5000 - 7499   |
| 0.1 | 7. | \$7500 - 9999   |

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 1.0   | 8. \$10,000 or more |
| 0.2   | 9. N.A., D.K.       |
| 91.6  | 0. Inap.            |
| ----- |                     |
| 99.9  |                     |

298      557  
(2098)    (4057)

H35. Now thinking of your (FAMILY'S) total income--including everything--was it higher in 1970, or higher in the year before, in 1969?

-----

|       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| 58.0  | 1. Higher in 1970 |
| 21.4  | 5. Higher in 1969 |
| 19.8  | 3. No change      |
| 0.8   | 9. N.A., D.K.     |
| ----- |                   |
| 100.0 |                   |

299      558  
(2099)    (4058)

H36. Why was that?

-----

Earnings from labor

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 11.7 | 1. Changes in employment of Head - change of job, promotion to new job, entered labor force, became permanently disabled, retired, started/stopped second job, training for new job--currently or in the future (on the job, job training program, or formal coursework)  |
| 6.6  | 2. Changes in employment of Wife or others in family - worker other than Head started/stopped working, Wife quit to have baby, another worker entered/left labor force, worker moved into FU (i.e., all reasons in "1" but for FU members other than Head)  |
| 49.8 | 3. Other changes in earnings for any FU member including Head - more work, more or less overtime, change in wage rate (on same job), pay raise, N.A. whether new job, more/less income from self-employment, unemployment, strike, sick or temporarily disabled so couldn't work, steadier work, getting ahead, "more money," "have more money" (no evidence of job change) |

Transfer, capital income changes

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 8.0   | 4. Pension/welfare/other transfer income higher/lower, started/stopped receiving transfer or capital income, more/less income from investments/assets |
| 1.6   | 5. Other  |
| 0.6   | 9. N.A., D.K.   |
| 21.8  | 0. No change  |
| ----- |   |
| 100.1 |   |

300      559  
(2100)    (4059)

H37. What about your (family's) expenses, were they unusually high in 1970--for example because of illness, accident, big repairs or purchases?

-----

|       |               |
|-------|---------------|
| 37.5  | 1. Yes        |
| 62.3  | 5. No         |
| 0.1   | 9. N.A., D.K. |
| ----- |               |
| 99.9  |               |

301 560  
(2101) (4060)

- H38. (If "Yes" to H37) - Why was that?  
-----
- 14.4 1. Investment expenditures - purchases which will still have some asset value after a period of time: school expenses, stove, furniture, car, housing expenditures for house owners, stocks, etc.
  - 17.4 2. Emergency and involuntary consumption: accidents, medical bills, special diets, illnesses, psychiatrists, change in family size, child support, alimony
  - 5.5 3. All other consumption expenditures including taxes (not codable in 1 or 2), cost of living went up, heating bills; anything not explicitly mentioned in 1 or 2
  - 0.3 9. N.A., D.K. (why or whether)
  - 62.5 0. Inap., no unusually high expenses
- 100.1

302 561  
(2102) (4061)

H39. In general, would you say things were better for you (and your family) in 1970, or were they better before, in 1969?  
-----

- 47.4 1. Better in 1970
  - 31.2 5. Better the year before, in 1969
  - 20.8 3. No difference, same situation, about the same
  - 0.6 9. N.A., D.K.
- 100.0

303 562  
(2103) (4062)

H40. Why was that? (Two mentions were coded)  
FIRST MENTION  
-----

1st Earnings from labor  
---

- 6.5 1. Changes in employment of Head - change of job, promotion to new job, entered labor force, became permanently disabled, retired, started/stopped second job, training for new job--currently or in the future (on the job, job training program, or formal coursework)
- 1.6 2. Changes in employment of Wife or others in family - worker other than Head started/stopped working, Wife quit to have baby, another worker entered/left labor force, worker moved into FU (i.e., all reasons in "1" but for FU members other than Head)
- 30.9 3. Other changes in earnings for any FU member including Head - more work, more or less overtime, change in wage rate (on same job), pay raise, N.A. whether new job, more/less income from self-employment, unemployment, strike, sick or temporarily disabled so couldn't work, steadier work, getting ahead, "more money," "have more money" (no evidence of job change)

Transfer, capital income changes

- 1.8 4. Pension/welfare/other transfer income higher/lower, started/stopped receiving transfer or capital income, more/less income from investments/assets

Asset/debt, Expenditure changes

11.7 5. Changes in expenses - cost of living, inflation, higher prices, paid-off bills, rent, utilities, grocery/food prices, taxes, education expenses. Major outlays such as medical expenses, expenses from an accident  
 Bought/made additions to house, bought car, durables, or other assets, more debts, received inheritance, insurance settlement, money from sale of house, land, or other assets

Nonfinancial or N.A. whether Financial Reasons

12.2 6. Family (personal) changes - marriage, death, birth, illness, divorce, better/worse health, enjoyment of life or job; children take less care, children growing up, N.A. whether financial  
 0.3 7. Events outside the family - state of society, the world, neighborhood, pollution, crime, war, racial conditions, riots, government  
 1.5 8. Other - "things so bad they have to get better," "it ought to get better," everything is the same, don't expect changes, no changes at my age  
 1.8 9. N.A., D.K.  
 31.8 0. Inap., no difference; no second mention  
 -----  
 100.1

304 563  
 (2104) (4063)

H40. Why was that? (Two mentions were coded)  
 SECOND MENTION  
 -----

2nd Earnings from labor  
 ---

0.2 1. Changes in employment of Head - change of job, promotion to new job, entered labor force, became permanently disabled, retired, started/stopped second job, training for new job--currently or in the future (on the job, job training program, or formal coursework)  
 0.3 2. Changes in employment of Wife or others in family - worker other than Head started/stopped working, Wife quit to have baby, another worker entered/left labor force, worker moved into FU (i.e., all reasons in "1" but for FU members other than Head)  
 2.9 3. Other changes in earnings for any FU member including Head - more work, more or less overtime, change in wage rate (on same job), pay raise, N.A. whether new job, more/less income from self-employment, unemployment, strike, sick or temporarily disabled so couldn't work, steadier work, getting ahead, "more money," "have more money" (no evidence of job change)

Transfer, capital income changes

0.6 4. Pension/welfare/other transfer income higher/lower, started/stopped receiving transfer or capital income, more/less income from investments/assets

Asset/debt, Expenditure changes

7.2 5. Changes in expenses - cost of living, inflation, higher prices, paid-off bills, rent, utilities, grocery/food prices, taxes, education expenses. Major outlays

such as medical expenses, expenses from an accident  
 Bought/made additions to house, bought car, durables, or other assets, more debts, received inheritance, insurance settlement, money from sale of house, land, or other assets

Nonfinancial or N.A. whether Financial Reasons

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 11.6  | 6. | Family (personal) changes - marriage, death, birth, illness, divorce, better/worse health, enjoyment of life or job; children take less care, children growing up, N.A. whether financial |
| 0.4   | 7. | Events outside the family - state of society, the world, neighborhood, pollution, crime, war, racial conditions, riots, government  |
| 0.6   | 8. | Other - "things so bad they have to get better," "it ought to get better," everything is the same, don't expect changes, no changes at my age   |
| 0.3   | 9. | N.A., D.K.  |
| 75.9  | 0. | Inap., no difference; no second mention   |
| <hr/> |    |   |
| 100.0 |    |   |

305            564-565  
 (2105)        (4064-4065)

Combination of 303, 304  
 -----

306            566  
 (2106)        (4066)

H41. Were they a lot better, or just a little better?  
 -----

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 25.6  | 1. | A lot better                              |
| 39.5  | 2. | Just a little better                      |
| 3.1   | 9. | Difference, but N.A., D.K. to what extent |
| 31.9  | 0. | Inap., no difference, about the same      |
| <hr/> |    |   |
| 100.1 |    |   |

307            567  
 (2107)        (4067)

H42. What about the next few years - do you think you (and your family) will be better off, or worse off, or what?  
 -----

|       |    |                                   |
|-------|----|-----------------------------------|
| 55.7  | 1. | Better off in general             |
| 16.8  | 3. | No differences, same situation    |
| 8.7   | 5. | Worse off in general, not so good |
| 16.8  | 8. | Don't know                        |
| 2.0   | 9. | N.A.                              |
| <hr/> |    |                                   |
| 100.0 |    |                                   |

308            568  
 (2108)        (4068)

H43. Why is that? (Two mentions were coded)  
 FIRST MENTION  
 -----

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 1st   |    | Earnings from Labor   |
| <hr/> |    |   |
| 11.6  | 1. | Changes in employment of Head change of job, promotion to new job, entered labor force, became permanently disabled, retired, started/stopped second job, training for new job--currently or in the future (on the job, job training program, or formal coursework) |
| 2.8   | 2. | Changes in employment of Wife or others in family - worker other than Head started/stopped working, Wife quit to have baby, another worker entered/left labor force, worker moved into FU (i.e.,  |

- all reasons in "1", but for FU members other than Head)
- 23.5 3. Other changes in earnings for any FU member including Head - more work, more or less overtime, change in wage rate (on same job), pay raise, N.A. whether new job, more/less income from self-employment, unemployment, strike, sick or temporarily disabled so couldn't work, steadier work, getting ahead, "more money," "have more money," no evidence of job change)

Transfer, capital income changes

- 4.0 4. Pension/welfare/other transfer income higher/lower, started/stopped receiving transfer or capital income, more/less income from investments/assets

Asset/debt Expenditure changes

- 13.5 5. Changes in expenses - cost of living, inflation, higher prices, paid-off bills, rent, utilities, grocery/food prices, taxes, education expenses. Major outlays such as medical expenses, expenses from an accident  
Bought/made additions to house, bought car, durables, or other assets, more debt, received inheritance, insurance settlement, money from sale of house, land, or other assets.

Nonfinancial or N.A. whether Financial Reasons

- 8.9 6. Family (personal) changes - Marriage, death, birth, illness, divorce, better/worse health, enjoyment of life or job; children take less care, children growing up, N.A. whether financial
- 1.9 7. Events outside the family - State of of society, the world, neighborhood, pollution, crime, war, racial conditions, riots, government
- 9.6 8. Other - "things so bad they have to get better," "it ought to get better," everything is the same, don't expect changes, no changes at my age
- 2.7 9. N.A., D.K.
- 21.4 0. Inap., no difference and no reason given; no second mention

-----  
99.9

309 569  
(2109) (4069)

H43. Why is that? (Two mentions were coded)  
SECOND MENTION

-----

2nd Earnings from Labor

----

- 0.6 1. Changes in employment of Head change of job, promotion to new job, entered labor force, became permanently disabled, retired, started/stopped second job, training for new job--currently or in the future (on the job, job training program, or formal coursework)
- 0.7 2. Changes in employment of Wife or others in family - worker other than Head started/stopped working, Wife quit to have baby, another worker entered/left labor force, worker moved into FU (i.e., all reasons in "1", but for FU members other than Head)
- 3.8 3. Other changes in earnings for any FU

member including Head - more work, more or less overtime, change in wage rate (on same job), pay raise, N.A. whether new job, more/less income from self-employment, unemployment, strike, sick or temporarily disabled so couldn't work, steadier work, getting ahead, "more money," "have more money," no evidence of job change)

Transfer, capital income changes

- 1.0 4. Pension/welfare/other transfer income higher/lower, started/stopped receiving transfer or capital income, more/less income from investments/assets

Asset/debt Expenditure changes

- 10.2 5. Changes in expenses: cost of living, inflation, higher prices, paid-off bills, rent, utilities, grocery/food prices, taxes, education expenses. Major outlays such as medical expenses, expenses from an accident  
Bought/made additions to house, bought car, durables, or other assets, more debt, received inheritance, insurance settlement, money from sale of house, land, or other assets

Nonfinancial or N.A. whether Financial Reasons

- 7.7 6. Family (personal) changes - Marriage, death, birth, illness, divorce, better/worse health, enjoyment of life or job; children take less care, children growing up, N.A. whether financial
- 1.2 7. Events outside the family - State of of society, the world, neighborhood, pollution, crime, war, racial conditions, riots, government
- 1.1 8. Other - "things so bad they have to get better," "it ought to get better," everything is the same, don't expect changes, no changes at my age
- 0.5 9. N.A., D.K.
- 73.2 0. Inap., no difference and no reason given; no second mention

-----  
100.0

310 570-571  
(2110) (4070-4071)

Combination of 308, 309  
-----

311 572  
(2111) (4072)

H44. Do you help to support anyone who doesn't live here with you?  
-----

- 10.1 1. Yes
  - 89.9 5. No
  - 0.0 9. N.A., D.K.
- 100.0

312 573  
(2112) (4073)

H45. (If yes) - How many?  
-----

- 6.0 1. One
- 2.7 2. Two
- 0.7 3. Three
- 0.5 4. Four or more
- 0.1 9. N.A., D.K.
- 89.9 0. Inap., does not support others outside FU

99.9

313 574  
(2113) (4074)

H48. How many? (are dependent for more than  
half total support?)

-----  
2.1 1. One  
1.1 2. Two  
0.2 3. Three  
0.2 4. Four or more  
0.3 9. N.A., D.K.  
96.0 0. Inap., none; does not support others out-  
side FU; "NO" to H47  
-----  
99.9

314 575  
(2114) (4075)

H49. Would you feel you had to help your  
parents or other relatives (more) if you  
had more money?

-----  
35.2 1. Yes  
2.5 3. Yes qualified, depends  
59.8 5. No  
2.4 9. N.A., D.K.  
-----  
99.9

315 576  
(2115) (4076)

H50. Do you (FAMILY) have any savings such as  
checking or savings accounts, or govern-  
ment bonds?

-----  
77.2 1. Yes  
22.7 5. No  
0.0 9. N.A., D.K.  
-----  
99.9

316 577  
(2116) (4077)

H51. Would that amount to as much as two  
months' income or more?

-----  
50.5 1. Yes  
26.4 5. No  
0.2 9. N.A., D.K.  
22.8 0. Inap., does not have any savings  
-----  
99.9

317 578  
(2117) (4078)

H52. Was there a time in the last five years  
when you had as much as two months'  
income saved up?

-----  
20.1 1. Yes  
28.1 5. No  
0.9 9. N.A., D.K.  
50.9 0. Inap., has two months' income or more in  
savings now  
-----  
100.0

318 579  
(2118) (4079)

H53. Are you (HEAD) covered by some hospital  
or medical insurance like Blue Cross?

-----  
81.6 1. Yes  
18.2 5. No  
0.2 9. N.A., D.K.



100.1

319 580  
(2119) (4080)

H54. Is the entire family covered by hospital  
or medical insurance?

-----  
63.9 1. Yes  
4.0 5. No  
0.5 9. N.A., D.K.  
31.5 0. Inap., Head not covered; one-person family  
-----  
99.9

320 581  
(2120) (4081)

H55. Can you get free hospital or medical  
care as a veteran, through Medicaid, or  
any other way?

-----  
11.5 1. Yes  
9.5 5. No  
1.6 9. N.A., D.K.  
77.4 0. Inap., entire family covered by insurance  
-----  
100.0

321 582  
(2121) (4082)

H56a. Do you have any physical or nervous  
condition that limits the kind of work  
you can do?

-----  
20.4 1. Yes  
1.8 3. Yes qualified, minor limitation  
76.7 5. No  
1.0 9. N.A., D.K., age  
-----  
99.9

322 583  
(2122) (4083)

H56b. Do you have any physical or nervous  
condition that limits the amount of  
work you can do?

-----  
17.1 1. Yes  
1.6 3. Yes qualified, minor limitation  
79.6 5. No  
1.7 9. N.A., D.K., age  
-----  
100.0

323 584  
(2123) (4084)

H56c. Does your health limit the work you  
can do around the house?

-----  
11.5 1. Yes  
1.7 3. Yes qualified, minor limitation  
85.7 5. No  
1.1 9. N.A., D.K., age  
-----  
100.0

324 585  
(2124) (4085)

H57. (If "Yes" to H56a, H56b, or H56c) How  
long have you been limited in this way  
by your health?

-----  
4.2 1. One year up to 18 months, or less  
5.9 2. 2 - 4 years  
4.4 3. 5 - 7 years  
8.6 4. 8 or more years  
2.1 9. N.A., D.K. how many years  
-----

74.8  
-----  
100.0

325 586  
(2125) (4086)

H58. (If "Yes" to H56a, H56b, or H56c) Is  
your health getting better, worse, or  
staying about the same?

-----  
4.3 1. Better  
12.1 3. Stays the same, about the same  
0.5 4. Fluctuates, vacillates  
6.2 5. Worse  
2.2 9. N.A., D.K.  
74.8 0. Inap., "No" or "N.A." to H56a, b, and c  
-----  
100.1

326 587  
(2126) (4087)

H59. Is there anyone (else) in this family  
who is not working or not going to school  
because of poor health?

-----  
3.6 1. Yes, one only  
0.2 2. Yes, more than one  
76.7 5. No  
0.3 9. N.A., D.K.  
19.2 0. Inap., one-person family  
-----  
100.0

327 588  
(2127) (4088)

H60. Who is that?

-----  
Relationship to Head:

0.1 1. Husband of Head  
1.9 2. Wife  
1.1 3. Child, step-children  
0.3 4. Brother or sister  
0.1 5. Mother or father  
0.0 6. Grandchild; great grandchild  
0.2 7. In-law or other relative  
0.1 8. Non-relative, including foster child  
0.0 9. N.A., D.K. relation  
96.2 0. Inap., "NO" to H59; one-person family  
-----  
100.0

328 589-590  
(2128) (4089-4090)

H60. Age

-----  
01. One year old or less  
.  
03. Three years  
.  
.  
98. 98 years old or more  
99. N.A., D.K. age  
00. Inap., "NO" to H59; one-person family

329 591  
(2129) (4091)

H61. (If "Yes" to H59) Why?

-----  
1.0 1. Mentally retarded, nervous disorders,  
mental illness - mind problems, brain  
disorders, (e.g., cerebral palsy)  
0.8 2. Polio, paralysis, amputees, arthritis -  
ailments affecting the person's  
mobility  
0.1 3. Blind, deaf, mute - ailments of the

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
|       |    | senses   |
| 0.4   | 4. | Heart trouble, high blood pressure, other circulatory ailments                       |
| 0.2   | 5. | Asthma, TB, emphysema, other respiratory ailments                                    |
| 0.7   | 6. | More than one of the above; other  |
| 0.2   | 7. | Old age, infant - age  |
| 0.3   | 8. | Sickly, fragile, bad blood, vulnerable to everything - kind of all-around bad health |
| 0.2   | 9. | N.A., D.K.   |
| 6.2   | 0. | Inap., "NO" to H59; one-person family  |
| <hr/> |    |  |
| 100.1 |    |  |

330      592  
(2130)    (4092)

H62. Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care?  
-----

|       |    |                          |
|-------|----|--------------------------|
| 5.3   | 1. | Yes, one only            |
| 0.4   | 2. | Yes, more than one       |
| 74.7  | 5. | No                       |
| 0.4   | 9. | N.A., D.K.               |
| 19.2  | 0. | Inap., one-person family |
| <hr/> |    |                          |
| 100.0 |    |                          |

331      593  
(2131)    (4093)

H63. Who is that?  
-----

Relationship to Head

|       |    |                                       |
|-------|----|---------------------------------------|
| 0.2   | 1. | Husband of Head                       |
| 1.3   | 2. | Wife                                  |
| 3.5   | 3. | Child, step-children                  |
| 0.0   | 4. | Brother or sister                     |
| 0.4   | 5. | Mother or father                      |
| 0.2   | 6. | Grandchild; great grandchild          |
| 0.1   | 7. | In-law or other relative              |
| 0.0   | 8. | Non-relative, including foster child  |
| 0.0   | 9. | N.A., D.K. relation                   |
| 94.3  | 0. | Inap., "NO" to H62; one-person family |
| <hr/> |    |                                       |
| 100.0 |    |                                       |

332      594-595  
(2132)    (4094-4095)

H63. Age  
-----

|     |                                       |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 01. | One year old or less                  |
| .   |                                       |
| 03. | Three years                           |
| .   |                                       |
| .   |                                       |
| .   |                                       |
| 98. | 98 years old or more                  |
| 99. | N.A., D.K. age                        |
| 00. | Inap., "NO" to H62; one-person family |

333      596  
(2133)    (4096)

H64. (If "Yes" to H62) Why does (he/she) need this care?  
-----

|     |    |   |
|-----|----|---|
| 0.7 | 1. | Mentally retarded, nervous disorders, mental illness - mind problems, brain disorders, (e.g., cerebral palsy) |
| 0.7 | 2. | Polio, paralysis, amputees, arthritis - ailments affecting the person's mobility                              |
| 0.1 | 3. | Blind, deaf, mute - ailments of the senses  |
| 0.3 | 4. | Heart trouble, high blood pressure, other circulatory ailments  |
| 0.4 | 5. | Asthma, TB, emphysema, other respiratory ailments   |
| 0.9 | 6. | More than one of the above; other   |

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 2.2   | 7. | Old age, infant - age  |
| 0.3   | 8. | Sickly, fragile, bad blood, vulnerable to everything - kind of all-around bad health |
| 0.1   | 9. | N.A., D.K.   |
| 94.3  | 0. | Inap., "NO" to H62; one-person family  |
| <hr/> |    |  |
| 100.0 |    |  |

334      597  
(2134)    (4097)

J1. We're interested in how people spend their spare time. What things do you (HEAD) usually do in your spare time? FIRST MENTION

-----

1st      Priority order

---

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 2.1   | 1. | Investment in self - taking courses/ learning things that may benefit one economically (excluding formal students), serious reading, study (excluding formal students)   |
| 35.9  | 2. | Productive activities - that save money or produce direct services - sewing, knitting, other needlecrafts, doing additions and repairs, working/tinkering with car, lawn work, work around the house, vegetable gardening, "gardening," woodworking, other crafts, volunteer work for charity, scouts, hospital, etc.  |
| 3.7   | 3. | Learning hobbies - painting pictures, writing poetry, playing a musical instrument, playing in a band (not as job), acting, sculpturing, other learning hobbies, photography, electronics, adult education courses--no evidence that will benefit one economically, stamp collecting, other collection hobbies   |
| 25.7  | 4. | Energetic activities - fishing, flower gardening, bowling, boating, tennis, ping-pong, swimming, other sports, dancing, camping, travel, hunting, car racing, motorcycling, horseback-riding, snowmobiling   |
| 22.2  | 5. | Less energetic activities - drive the car, talk with neighbors, play cards (and other sedentary games), walk, read (leisurely or N.A. kind), play with kids, talk with kids, partying, movies, concerts, theater, shopping, church, spectator sports, putter around, help others (N.A. what), write letters, organization meetings (lodge, etc), dinner and dates, talk on the telephone, jigsaw puzzles, picnicking |
| 7.4   | 6. | Passive activities - watch TV, listen to radio, play records, sit, loaf  |
| 2.2   | 7. | Nothing; have no spare time; sleep   |
| 0.7   | 9. | N.A.   |
| 0.1   | 0. | Inap., no second mention   |
| <hr/> |    |  |
| 100.0 |    |  |

335      598  
(2135)    (4098)

J1. We're interested in how people spend their spare time. What things do you (HEAD) usually do in your spare time? SECOND MENTION

-----

2nd      Priority order

---

|     |    |   |
|-----|----|---|
| 0.1 | 1. | Investment in self - taking courses/learning things that may benefit one economically (excluding formal students), serious reading, study (excluding formal students) |
|-----|----|---|

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 11.1  | 2. | Productive activities--that save money or produce direct services - sewing, knitting, other needlecrafts, doing additions and repairs, working/tinkering with car, lawn work, work around the house, vegetable gardening, "gardening," woodworking, other crafts, volunteer work for charity, scouts, hospital, etc.   |
| 2.6   | 3. | Learning hobbies - painting pictures, writing poetry, playing a musical instrument, playing in a band (not as job), acting, sculpturing, other learning hobbies, photography, electronics, adult education courses-- no evidence that will benefit one economically, stamp collecting, other collection hobbies  |
| 23.9  | 4. | Energetic activities - fishing, flower gardening, bowling, boating, tennis, ping-pong, swimming, other sports, dancing, camping, travel, hunting, car racing, motorcycling, horseback-riding, snow-mobiling  |
| 23.5  | 5. | Less energetic activities - drive the car, talk with neighbors, play cards (and other sedentary games), walk, read (leisurely or N.A. kind), play with kids, talk with kids, partying, movies, concerts, theater, shopping, church, spectator sports, putter around, help others (N.A. what), write letters, organization meetings (lodge, etc), dinner and dates, talk on the telephone, jigsaw puzzles, picnicking |
| 14.0  | 6. | Passive activities - watch TV, listen to radio, play records, sit, loaf  |
| 1.4   | 7. | Nothing; have no spare time; sleep   |
| 0.1   | 9. | N.A.   |
| 23.4  | 0. | Inap., no second mention   |
| <hr/> |    |  |
| 100.0 |    |  |

336            599-600  
(2136)        (4099-4100)

Combination of 334, 335  
-----

337            601  
(2137)        (4101)

J1. Code number of things mentioned to J1  
-----

|       |    |       |
|-------|----|-------|
| 2.4   | 0. | None  |
| 21.4  | 1. | One   |
| 32.7  | 2. | Two   |
| 24.4  | 3. | Three |
| 10.9  | 4. | Four  |
| 4.5   | 5. | Five  |
| 1.9   | 6. | Six   |
| 0.5   | 7. | Seven |
| 0.6   | 8. | Eight |
| 0.6   | 9. | N.A.  |
| <hr/> |    |       |
| 99.9  |    |       |

338            602  
(2138)        (4102)

J2. Are you (HEAD) taking any courses or lessons?  
-----

|       |    |            |
|-------|----|------------|
| 11.6  | 1. | Yes        |
| 88.0  | 5. | No         |
| 0.4   | 9. | N.A., D.K. |
| <hr/> |    |            |
| 100.0 |    |            |

339            603  
(2139)        (4103)

J3. What are they?  
-----

|     |    |  |
|-----|----|--|
| 4.8 | 1. | Formal academic - college, high school |
|-----|----|--|

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 4.7   | 2. | Potential earning applications, job training                                     |
| 0.6   | 3. | Learning how to do-it-yourself, fix-it courses                                   |
| 0.5   | 4. | Increasing knowledge about the world, events, environment, public affairs, etc.  |
| 1.0   | 5. | Increasing consumption pleasure (hobbies, bridge, chess, etc.) not codable above |
| 0.1   | 9. | N.A., D.K. what  |
| 88.4  | 0. | Inap., not taking courses or lessons   |
| ----- |    |  |
| 100.1 |    |  |

340      604  
(2140)    (4104)

J4. About how many hours do you (HEAD) usually watch television on an average weekday?

-----

|       |    |               |
|-------|----|---------------|
| 7.1   | 0. | None          |
| 29.5  | 1. | One           |
| 22.1  | 2. | Two           |
| 20.7  | 3. | Three         |
| 7.9   | 4. | Four          |
| 5.7   | 5. | Five          |
| 2.6   | 6. | Six           |
| 1.0   | 7. | Seven         |
| 2.2   | 8. | Eight or more |
| 1.2   | 9. | N.A., D.K.    |
| ----- |    |               |
| 100.0 |    |               |

341      605  
(2141)    (4105)

J5. How often do you read a newspaper - every day, once a week, or what?

-----

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 8.6   | 0. | Never   |
| 2.0   | 1. | Hardly ever, seldom, only when there is something unusual; once a month or less |
| 0.5   | 2. | Occasionally (less than once a week); at least twice a month                    |
| 11.6  | 3. | Once or twice a week; Sunday only; every few days                               |
| 4.3   | 4. | Week days; several times a week; 3 or more times a week; a few days a week      |
| 71.9  | 5. | Every day   |
| 1.0   | 9. | N.A., D.K.  |
| ----- |    |   |
| 99.9  |    |   |

342      606  
(2142)    (4106)

J6. How often do you (HEAD) go to religious services - once a week, once a month, less than once a month, or never?

-----

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 37.9  | 1. | Once a week or more                           |
| 13.0  | 2. | Once a month or more, up to 3 times per month |
| 20.7  | 3. | Less than once a month                        |
| 28.0  | 0. | Never   |
| 0.4   | 9. | N.A., D.K.                                    |
| ----- |    |   |
| 100.0 |    |   |

343      607  
(2143)    (4107)

J7. How often do you (HEAD) go to social clubs or organizations?

-----

|      |    |   |
|------|----|---|
| 60.6 | 0. | Never   |
| 8.6  | 1. | Hardly ever, a few times a year                             |
| 18.7 | 2. | Occasionally, once or twice a month (less than once a week) |
| 7.1  | 3. | Once a week, every Friday, etc.                             |
| 3.1  | 4. | A few times a week, more than once a week                   |

0.5 5. Four days a week or more  
 1.5 9. N.A., D.K.  
 -----  
 100.0

344 608  
 (2144) (4108)

J8. How often do you (HEAD) go to a bar or  
 tavern?  
 -----

62.5 0. Never  
 10.1 1. Hardly ever, a few times a year  
 10.6 2. Once or twice a month, not too often  
 7.1 3. Once a week  
 5.1 4. A few times a week, more than once a  
 week  
 3.2 5. Four days a week or more  
 1.5 9. N.A., D.K.  
 -----  
 100.1

345 609  
 (2145) (4109)

J9. Do you (HEAD) belong to a labor union?  
 -----

23.5 1. Yes  
 76.3 5. No  
 0.2 9. N.A., D.K.  
 -----  
 100.0

346 610  
 (2146) (4110)

J11. Is there anything we haven't talked  
 about that you are doing or planning to  
 do that might make things different for  
 you (and your family) in the future?  
 -----

19.8 1. Yes  
 79.8 5. No  
 0.4 9. N.A., D.K.  
 -----  
 100.0

347 611  
 (2147) (4111)

J12. Tell me about it  
 -----

Earnings from Labor

7.7 1. Changes in employment of Head - change of  
 job, promotion to new job entered labor  
 force, became permanently disabled,  
 retired, started/stopped second job,  
 training for new job-- currently or in  
 the future (on the job, job training  
 program, or formal coursework)  
 0.7 2. Changes in employment of Wife or others  
 in family - worker other than Head  
 started/stopped working, Wife quit to  
 have baby, another worker entered/left  
 labor force, worker moved into FU (i.e.,  
 all reasons in "1" but for FU members  
 other than Head)  
 0.4 3. Other changes in earnings for any FU  
 member including Head - more work, more  
 or less overtime, change in wage rate (on  
 same job), pay raise, N.A. whether new  
 job, more/less income from self-employment,  
 unemployment, strike, sick or temporarily  
 disabled so couldn't work, steadier work,  
 getting ahead, "more money," "have more  
 money" (no evidence of job change)

Transfer, capital income changes

0.1 4. Pension/welfare/other transfer income

higher/lower, started/stopped receiving  
transfer or capital income, more/less  
income from investments/assets

Asset/debt, Expenditure changes

- 4.2 5. Changes in expenses: cost of living, inflation, higher prices, paid-off bills, rent, utilities, grocery/food prices, taxes, education expenses. Major outlays such as medical expenses, expenses from an accident. Bought/made additions to house, bought car, durables or other assets, more debts, received inheritance, insurance settlement, money from sale of house, land, or other assets

Nonfinancial or N.A. whether Financial Reasons

- 6.2 6. Family (personal) changes - marriage, death, birth, illness, divorce, better/worse health, enjoyment of life or job; children take less care, children growing up, N.A. whether financial
- 0.1 7. Events outside the family - state of society, the world, neighborhood, pollution, crime, war, racial conditions, riots, government
- 0.2 8. Other - "things so bad they have to get better," "it ought to get better," everything is the same, don't expect changes, no changes at my age
- 0.1 9. N.A., D.K.
- 80.2 0. Inap., no difference; no second mention
- 
- 99.9

348 612  
(2148) (4112)

K1. Have you usually felt pretty sure your life would work out the way you want it to, or have there been times when you haven't been very sure about it?

---

- 58.7 1. Usually felt pretty sure
- 2.9 2. Pretty sure, qualified
- 1.5 3. Pro-con; sure sometimes, not sure others
- 0.8 4. (More) times when haven't been sure, qualified
- 32.1 5. (More) times when not very sure about it
- 3.9 9. N.A., D.K.
- 
- 99.9

349 613  
(2149) (4113)

K2. Are you the kind of person that plans his life ahead all the time, or do you live more from day to day?

---

- 42.9 1. Plans ahead
- 3.2 2. Plans ahead, qualified
- 4.1 3. Pro-con; sometimes plans ahead, sometimes doesn't
- 1.5 4. Lives more from day to day, qualified
- 47.6 5. Lives more from day to day
- 0.8 9. N.A., D.K.
- 
- 100.1

350 614  
(2150) (4114)

K3. When you make plans ahead, do you usually get to carry out things the way you expected, or do things usually come up to make you change your plans?

---



|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 61.9  | 1. | Usually get to carry out things the way expected                |
| 1.7   | 2. | Usually get to carry out things, qualified                      |
| 5.4   | 3. | Pro-con; depends; sometimes carry out, sometimes things come up |
| 0.7   | 4. | Things come up to make me change plans, qualified               |
| 27.8  | 5. | Things come up to make me change plans; doesn't follow through  |
| 1.3   | 6. | Do not plan   |
| 1.3   | 9. | N.A., D.K.  |
| <hr/> |    |   |
| 100.0 |    |   |

351      615  
(2151)    (4115)

K4. Would you say you nearly always finish things once you start them, or do you sometimes have to give up before they are finished?

-----

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 77.4  | 1. | Nearly always finish things  |
| 2.5   | 2. | Nearly always finish things, qualified                             |
| 1.9   | 3. | Pro-con; sometimes finish, sometimes give up                       |
| 0.4   | 4. | Sometimes have to give up, qualified                               |
| 16.8  | 5. | Sometimes have to give up before they are finished; doesn't finish |
| 1.0   | 9. | N.A., D.K.   |
| <hr/> |    |  |
| 100.0 |    |  |

352      616  
(2152)    (4116)

K5. How much do you like to do things that are difficult and challenging?

-----

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 53.7  | 1. | A lot, like it very much, I like it, yes  |
| 10.1  | 2. | A lot, qualified; some things a lot; like it qualified, most of the time; quite often, it's all right |
| 10.1  | 3. | Pro-con; depends; sometimes yes, sometimes no; I'll try it, sort of, if not too difficult             |
| 11.8  | 4. | Not much, qualified, not often, a little, just a little   |
| 9.7   | 5. | Don't like things that are difficult and challenging, never, not at all, rarely, seldom, no           |
| 4.6   | 9. | N.A., D.K.  |
| <hr/> |    |   |
| 100.0 |    |   |

353      617  
(2153)    (4117)

K6. Would you rather spend your money and enjoy life today, or save more for the future?

-----

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 41.5  | 1. | Would rather spend money and enjoy life today      |
| 1.6   | 2. | Rather spend and enjoy, qualified, would if had it |
| 20.3  | 3. | Pro-con; want to do both                           |
| 2.8   | 4. | Save more for the future, qualified                |
| 31.3  | 5. | Save more for the future                           |
| 2.4   | 9. | N.A., D.K.   |
| <hr/> |    |  |
| 99.9  |    |  |

354      618  
(2154)    (4118)

K7. Would you rather have a job that you like even if the chances for a raise were small, or a job you don't like which offers a good chance for making more money?

-----

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 84.4  | 1. Rather have a job I like   |
| 0.8   | 2. Rather have a job I like, qualified                                |
| 1.7   | 3. Pro-con; depends; want both  |
| 0.6   | 4. Job I don't like with good chance for making more money, qualified |
| 10.2  | 5. Job I don't like with good chance for making more money            |
| 2.3   | 9. N.A., D.K.   |
| ----- |   |
| 100.0 |   |

355      619  
(2155)    (4119)

K8. Are you more often satisfied, or dissatisfied with yourself?

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 78.8  | 1. More often satisfied                                       |
| 1.5   | 2. More often satisfied, qualified                            |
| 3.4   | 3. Pro-con, depends, satisfied some ways, dissatisfied others |
| 0.4   | 4. More often dissatisfied, qualified                         |
| 14.7  | 5. More often dissatisfied                                    |
| 1.3   | 9. N.A., D.K.   |
| ----- |   |
| 100.1 |   |

356      620  
(2156)    (4120)

K9. Do you have some limitations that keep you from getting ahead as far as you would like?

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 36.8  | 1. Yes  |
| 4.8   | 3. Yes, qualified; not important, only temporarily, depends |
| 51.6  | 5. No   |
| 6.8   | 9. N.A., D.K., including age                                |
| ----- |   |
| 100.0 |   |

357      621  
(2157)    (4121)

K10. Do you get angry fairly easily, or does it take a lot to get you

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 21.2  | 1. Get angry fairly easily  |
| 1.5   | 2. Get angry fairly easily, qualified                                       |
| 4.5   | 3. Pro-con; depends   |
| 3.5   | 4. Takes a lot to get me angry, qualified (... but I really blow when I do) |
| 67.8  | 5. Takes a lot to get me angry (I never get angry)                          |
| 1.5   | 9. N.A., D.K.   |
| ----- |   |
| 100.0 |   |

358      622  
(2158)    (4122)

K11. How much does it matter what other people think about you?

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 15.6  | 1. It matters a lot, I'm very sensitive; a great/good deal, very much, yes                   |
| 10.8  | 2. A good deal; quite a bit, a good bit, pretty much, I want people to like me, considerably |
| 9.4   | 3. Pro-con; matters in certain areas, not in others, some                                    |
| 20.2  | 4. (Very) little; not much   |
| 42.4  | 5. Doesn't matter; don't care, not a bit, no   |
| 1.6   | 9. N.A., D.K.  |
| ----- |  |
| 100.0 |  |

359      623  
(2159)    (4123)

K12. Do you trust most other people, some, or very few?

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 57.5  | 1. Most  |
| 1.5   | 2. Most, qualified                             |
| 21.2  | 3. Pro-con; depends, should trust more, some   |
| 0.7   | 4. Few, not many                               |
| 17.8  | 5. Very few; I trust no one, absolutely no one |
| 1.3   | 9. N.A., D.K.                                  |
| ----- |  |
| 100.0 |  |

360      624  
(2160)    (4124)

K13. Do you spend much time figuring out ways to get more money?

-----

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 25.9  | 1. Yes; an awful lot, most of my time  |
| 1.1   | 2. Quite a bit   |
| 3.2   | 3. Pro-con; depends; sometimes I do, sometimes not; should spend more (less) |
| 3.2   | 4. Very little; not much   |
| 65.3  | 5. No; none at all   |
| 1.4   | 9. N.A., D.K.  |
| ----- |  |
| 100.0 |  |

361      625  
(2161)    (4125)

K14. Do you think a lot about things that might happen in the future, or do you usually just take things as they come?

-----

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 34.7  | 1. Think a lot about things that might happen                     |
| 2.0   | 2. Think a good deal, qualified                                   |
| 4.2   | 3. Pro-con; sometimes do, sometimes not; should think more (less) |
| 1.5   | 4. Usually just take things as they come, qualified, but ...      |
| 56.6  | 5. Usually just take things as they come                          |
| 1.1   | 9. N.A., D.K.   |
| ----- |   |
| 100.1 |   |

362      626  
(2162)    (4126)

K15. Do you think the life of the average person is getting better or is it getting worse?

-----

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 46.7  | 1. Getting better   |
| 3.2   | 2. Getting better, qualified; better for most                         |
| 7.7   | 3. Pro-con; better some ways, worse others; same; should be different |
| 1.6   | 4. Getting worse qualified  |
| 34.8  | 5. Getting worse  |
| 6.0   | 9. N.A., D.K.   |
| ----- |   |
| 100.0 |   |

363      627  
(2163)    (4127)

K16. Are there a lot of people who have good things they don't deserve?

-----

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 32.7  | 1. Yes, a lot, sure are, I think so                         |
| 1.4   | 2. A lot, qualified; quite a few; seems so sometimes        |
| 4.3   | 3. Pro-con; depends; some do, yes and no                    |
| 5.8   | 4. Not a lot; a few; not many; people get what they deserve |
| 43.6  | 5. No   |
| 4.1   | 6. Not concerned, can't judge, who cares?                   |
| 8.2   | 9. N.A., D.K.   |
| ----- |   |
| 100.1 |   |

|               |               |  |
|---------------|---------------|--|
| 364<br>(2164) | 628<br>(4128) | K17. What do you think is the ideal number of<br>children for the average family?<br>----- |
|               |               | 0.6 0. None  |
|               |               | 1.7 1. One   |
|               |               | 39.1 2. Two  |
|               |               | 32.8 3. Three  |
|               |               | 14.3 4. Four   |
|               |               | 3.8 5. Five  |
|               |               | 1.2 6. Six   |
|               |               | 0.2 7. Seven   |
|               |               | 0.7 8. Eight or more   |
|               |               | 5.6 9. N.A., D.K.  |
|               |               | -----  |
|               |               | 100.0  |

|               |               |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|
| 365<br>(2165) | 629<br>(4129) | L1. Whether or not FU has a new Head<br>----- |
|               |               | 8.1 1. FU has a new Head this year            |
|               |               | 91.9 5. This FU has the same Head as in 1970  |
|               |               | -----   |
|               |               | 100.0   |

These background questions were asked in previous questionnaires and were repeated in 1971 only for new Heads. However, the previous responses of old Heads have been inserted in the following tape locations

|               |                        |  |
|---------------|------------------------|--|
| 366<br>(2166) | 630-631<br>(4130-4131) | L2. Where did your mother and father grow up?<br>Father's State<br>----- |
|               |                        | 01-51. State if United States  |
|               |                        | 99. N.A., D.K.   |
|               |                        | 00. Inap., foreign country   |

|               |                        |  |
|---------------|------------------------|--|
| 367<br>(2167) | 632-634<br>(4132-4134) | Father's County<br>-----                           |
|               |                        | xxx County if United States; Country<br>if foreign |
|               |                        | 999 N.A., D.K.                                     |
|               |                        | 000 Inap., Alaska, Hawaii                          |

|               |                        |                               |
|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 368<br>(2168) | 635-636<br>(4135-4136) | Mother's State<br>-----       |
|               |                        | 01-51. State if United States |
|               |                        | 99. N.A., D.K.                |
|               |                        | 00. Inap., foreign country    |

|               |                        |   |
|---------------|------------------------|---|
| 369<br>(2169) | 637-639<br>(4137-4139) | Mother's County<br>-----                            |
|               |                        | xxx. County if United States; Country if<br>foreign |
|               |                        | 999. N.A., D.K.                                     |
|               |                        | 000. Inap.; Alaska, Hawaii                          |

|               |               |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|
| 370<br>(2170) | 640<br>(4140) | L3. What was your father's usual occupation<br>when you were growing up?<br>----- |
|               |               | 6.2 1. Professional, technical and kindred<br>workers                             |
|               |               | 4.0 2. Managers, officials and proprietors  |
|               |               | 7.0 3. Self-employed businessman  |
|               |               | 4.4 4. Clerical and sales workers   |
|               |               | 18.9 5. Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred   |

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 14.3  | workers   |
| 8.3   | 6. Operatives and kindred workers                                 |
|       | 7. Laborers and service workers, farm laborers                    |
| 27.8  | 8. Farmers and farm managers                                      |
| 8.8   | 9. Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers); N.A., D.K. |
| 0.2   | 0. None   |
| ----- |   |
| 99.9  |   |

371            641  
(2171)        (4141)        L4. Thinking of your first full-time regular job, what did you do?

-----

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 1.9   | 1. Professional, technical and kindred workers                   |
| 1.4   | 2. Managers, officials and proprietors                           |
| 0.8   | 3. Self-employed businessmen                                     |
| 17.7  | 4. Clerical and sales workers                                    |
| 8.2   | 5. Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers                       |
| 21.4  | 6. Operatives and kindred workers                                |
| 25.1  | 7. Laborers and service workers, farm laborers                   |
| 5.4   | 8. Farmers and farm managers                                     |
| 7.3   | 9. Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers); N.A. D.K. |
| 2.8   | 0. None, never had one   |
| ----- |  |
| 100.0 |  |

372            642  
(2172)        (4142)        L5. Have you had a number of different kinds of jobs, or have you mostly worked in the same occupation you started in, or what?

-----

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 34.1  | 1. Have had a number of different kinds of jobs, mentions more than two jobs                   |
| 5.8   | 3. Both; have had a number of different jobs but mostly the same occupation, mentions two jobs |
| 53.7  | 5. Mostly the same occupation  |
| 2.8   | 9. N.A., D.K.  |
| 3.6   | 0. Inap., on first job now; never worked   |
| ----- |  |
| 100.0 |  |

L6-L10. Ages of the three oldest children of Head

-----

373            643-644  
(2173)        (4143-4144)    AGE OF HEAD'S OLDEST CHILD

00. No children

01. One year or less

02. Two years

.

.

99. N.A.

374            645-646  
(2174)        (4145-4156)    AGE OF HEAD'S SECOND OLDEST CHILD

00. No children; only one child

01. One year or less

02. Two years

.

.

99. N.A.

375            647-648  
(2175)        (4147-4148)    AGE OF HEAD'S THIRD OLDEST CHILD

00. No children; only two children

01. One year or less

02. Two years

.

.

99. N.A.

|               |                        |   |
|---------------|------------------------|---|
| 376<br>(2176) | 649-650<br>(4149-4150) | Total number of children of the head<br>-----                       |
|               |                        | 01. One child   |
|               |                        | .   |
|               |                        | 03. Three children  |
|               |                        | .   |
|               |                        | 99. N.A., D.K.  |
|               |                        | 00. Inap., no children  |
| 377<br>(2177) | 651<br>(4151)          | Number of children the head had by age 25<br>-----                  |
|               | 22.1                   | 1. One  |
|               | 14.3                   | 2. Two  |
|               | 6.3                    | 3. Three  |
|               | 1.7                    | 4. Four   |
|               | 0.5                    | 5. Five   |
|               | 0.2                    | 6. Six  |
|               | 0.1                    | 7. Seven  |
|               | 0.1                    | 8. Eight or more  |
|               | 1.4                    | 9. N.A., D.K.   |
|               | 53.3                   | 0. Inap., none  |
|               | -----                  |   |
|               | 100.0                  |   |
| 378<br>(2178) | 652<br>(4152)          | L11. How many brothers and sisters did you<br>(HEAD) have?<br>----- |
|               | 14.6                   | 1. One  |
|               | 15.7                   | 2. Two  |
|               | 14.5                   | 3. Three  |
|               | 11.8                   | 4. Four   |
|               | 8.8                    | 5. Five   |
|               | 7.7                    | 6. Six  |
|               | 5.5                    | 7. Seven  |
|               | 14.1                   | 8. Eight or more  |
|               | 1.1                    | 9. N.A., D.K.   |
|               | 6.2                    | 0. Inap., none  |
|               | -----                  |   |
|               | 100.0                  |   |
| 379<br>(2179) | 653<br>(4153)          | L12. Do you have any brothers still living?<br>-----                |
|               | 77.6                   | 1. Yes  |
|               | 20.0                   | 5. No   |
|               | 0.9                    | 9. N.A., D.K.   |
|               | 6.5                    | 0. Inap.; no siblings   |
|               | -----                  |   |
|               | 100.0                  |   |
| 380<br>(2180) | 654-655<br>(4154-4155) | L14. How old is your oldest living brother?<br>-----                |
|               |                        | 01. One year old or younger   |
|               |                        | .   |
|               |                        | .   |
|               |                        | 98. 98 years old or older   |
|               |                        | 99. N.A., D.K.  |
|               |                        | 00. Inap., no living brother  |
| 381<br>(2181) | 656<br>(4156)          | L15-16. How much education does he have?<br>Degree?<br>-----        |
|               | 3.7                    | 1. 0 - 5 grades (or mentions could not read<br>or write)            |

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 14.5  | 2. | 6 - 8 grades, grade school, D.K. but mentions could read or write |
| 10.1  | 3. | 9 - 11 grades, some high school, junior high                      |
| 21.9  | 4. | 12 grades, high school  |
| 1.8   | 5. | 12 grades plus non-academic training                              |
| 5.6   | 6. | College but no degree   |
| 6.2   | 7. | College BA and no advanced degree mentioned                       |
| 2.5   | 8. | College and advanced or professional degree                       |
| 3.3   | 9. | N.A., D.K.  |
| 30.3  | 0. | Inap., no living brother, oldest brother still in school          |
| <hr/> |    |   |
| 99.9  |    |   |

382      657  
(2182)    (4157)

L17. How is he doing financially ... ?  
-----

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 24.3  | 1. | Very well   |
| 34.5  | 3. | All right   |
| 7.1   | 5. | Not so well   |
| 3.1   | 7. | Retired; in school or in service; otherwise institutionalized |
| 1.0   | 8. | D.K.  |
| 2.1   | 9. | N.A.  |
| 27.9  | 0. | Inap., no living brother                                      |
| <hr/> |    |   |
| 100.0 |    |   |

383      658  
(2183)    (4158)

L13. Do you have any sisters still living?  
-----

|       |    |                           |
|-------|----|---------------------------|
| 16.9  | 1. | Yes                       |
| 3.3   | 5. | No                        |
| 0.8   | 9. | N.A., D.K.                |
| 79.0  | 0. | Inap., has living brother |
| <hr/> |    |                           |
| 100.0 |    |                           |

384      659-660  
(2184)    (4159-4160)

L18. How old is your oldest living sister?  
-----

- 01. One year old or younger
- .
- .
- .
- 98. 98 years old or older
- 99. N.A., D.K.
- 00. Inap., has living brother, no living sister

385      661  
(2185)    (4161)

L19-20. How much education does she have?  
Degree?  
-----

|      |    |  |
|------|----|--|
| 0.4  | 1. | 0 - 5 grades (or mentions could not read or write)                         |
| 2.6  | 2. | 6 - 8 grades, grade school, D.K. but mentions could read or write          |
| 1.7  | 3. | 9 - 11 grades, some high school, junior high                               |
| 6.2  | 4. | 12 grades, high school   |
| 1.0  | 5. | 12 grades plus non-academic training                                       |
| 1.9  | 6. | College but no degree  |
| 1.5  | 7. | College BA and no advanced degree mentioned                                |
| 0.2  | 8. | College and advanced or professional degree                                |
| 0.8  | 9. | N.A., D.K.   |
| 83.6 | 0. | Inap., has living brother, no living sister; oldest sister still in school |

99.9

386 662  
(2186) (4162)

L21. How is she doing financially ... ?  
-----

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 5.4   | 1. Very well  |
| 8.2   | 3. All right  |
| 1.8   | 5. Not so well  |
| 0.6   | 7. Retired; in school or in service;<br>otherwise institutionalized |
| 0.3   | 8. D.K.   |
| 0.5   | 9. N.A.   |
| 83.1  | 0. Inap., has living brother, no living<br>sister                   |
| ----- |   |
| 99.9  |   |

387 663  
(2187) (4163)

L22, 23. Is your religious preference  
Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or  
what? What denomination is that?  
-----

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 21.6  | 1. Baptist  |
| 13.8  | 2. Methodist (including African Methodist)  |
| 2.2   | 3. Episcopalian   |
| 4.9   | 4. Presbyterian   |
| 6.7   | 5. Lutheran   |
| 7.8   | 6. Bahai; Christian Church; Congregationalist;<br>Disciples of Christ; Dutch Reformed or<br>Christian Reformed; Evangelical and<br>Reformed; Latter Day Saints or Mormon;<br>Quaker or Society of Friends (Friends);<br>Unitarian or Universalist; United<br>Church of Christ |
| 8.2   | 7. Other Protestant denominations not<br>included above; Protestant but N.A.,<br>D.K. denomination  |
| 21.2  | 8. Catholic   |
| 3.7   | 9. Jewish   |
| 9.8   | 0. N.A., D.K. religious preference; other<br>(Greek Orthodox, Moslem ... ); None  |
| ----- |   |
| 99.9  |   |

388 664  
(2188) (4164)

L24. Did you (HEAD) grow up on a farm, in a  
small town, in a large city or what?  
-----

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 33.2  | 1. Farm; rural area; country   |
| 34.8  | 2. Small town; any size town, suburb   |
| 28.0  | 3. Large city; any size city   |
| 2.8   | 4. Other (Recode above if possible);<br>several different places; combination<br>of places |
| 1.2   | 9. N.A., D.K.  |
| 0.0   | 0. Inap.   |
| ----- |  |
| 100.0 |  |

L25, 26. In what state and county was that?  
-----

389 665-666  
(2189) (4165-4166)

STATE  
01-51. State in United States  
99. N.A., D.K. state  
00. Inap., foreign country

390 667-669  
(2190) (4167-4169)

COUNTY  
xxx. County if United States; Country  
if foreign  
999. N.A., D.K. county  
000. Inap.; Alaska, Hawaii



391 670  
(2191) (4170)

L25-27. (M9) What other states or countries  
have you lived in?

Number of regions (including present one)  
Head has lived in

|       |    |                            |
|-------|----|----------------------------|
| 51.2  | 1. | Lived in 1 region          |
| 30.1  | 2. | Lived in 2 regions         |
| 9.6   | 3. | Lived in 3 regions         |
| 6.3   | 4. | Lived in 4 regions         |
| 0.4   | 5. | Lived in 5 regions         |
| 0.1   | 6. | Lived in 6 regions         |
| 0.0   | 7. | Lived in 7 regions         |
| 0.0   | 8. | Lived in 8 or more regions |
| 2.1   | 9. | N.A., D.K.                 |
| 0.1   | 0. | Inap.                      |
| ----- |    |                            |
| 99.9  |    |                            |

Region Code:

|               |                        |                            |                |
|---------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| Northeast     | North Central          | Deep South                 | Other South    |
| -----         | -----                  | -----                      | -----          |
| Connecticut   | Illinois               | Alabama                    | Arkansas       |
| Maine         | Indiana                | Georgia                    | Delaware       |
| New Hampshire | Iowa                   | Louisiana                  | Florida        |
| New Jersey    | Kansas                 | Mississippi                | Kentucky       |
| New York      | Michigan               | South Carolina             | Maryland       |
| Pennsylvania  | Minnesota              |                            | North Carolina |
| Rhode Island  | Missouri               |                            | Oklahoma       |
| Vermont       | Nebraska               |                            | Tennessee      |
| Massachusetts | North Dakota           |                            | Texas          |
|               | Ohio                   |                            | Virginia       |
|               | South Dakota           |                            | Washington,    |
|               | Wisconsin              |                            | D.C.           |
|               |                        |                            | West Virginia  |
|               |                        |                            |                |
| West          | Other English Speaking | Other Non-English Speaking |                |
| -----         | -----                  | -----                      |                |
| Arizona       | Alaska                 | All Others                 |                |
| California    | Australia              |                            |                |
| Colorado      | Canada                 |                            |                |
| Idaho         | Hawaii                 |                            |                |
| Montana       | New Zealand            |                            |                |
| New Mexico    | South Africa           |                            |                |
| Nevada        | United Kingdom         |                            |                |
| Oregon        | West Indies            |                            |                |
| Utah          |                        |                            |                |
| Washington    |                        |                            |                |
| Wyoming       |                        |                            |                |

392 671  
(2192) (4171)

L25-27. (M9) Code Number of States or Countries  
in which R has lived including present  
location

|       |    |                               |
|-------|----|-------------------------------|
| 40.4  | 1. | Lived in one state            |
| 27.4  | 2. | Lived in two states           |
| 12.9  | 3. | Lived in three states         |
| 15.6  | 4. | Lived in four states          |
| 0.5   | 5. | Lived in five states          |
| 0.5   | 6. | Lived in six states           |
| 0.2   | 7. | Lived in seven states         |
| 0.5   | 8. | Lived in eight or more states |
| 2.0   | 9. | N.A., D.K.                    |
| 0.1   | 0. | Inap.                         |
| ----- |    |                               |
| 100.1 |    |                               |

393 672  
(2193) (4172)

L28. Have you ever moved out of a community  
where you were living in order to take  
a job somewhere else?

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 23.2  | 1. | Yes  |
| 57.9  | 5. | No   |
| 1.6   | 9. | N.A., D.K.   |
| 17.3  | 0. | Inap., retired, housewife, student in 1968 and same Head in 1971 |
| ----- |    |  |
| 100.0 |    |  |

394        673  
(2194)    (4173)

L29. (If "NO" to L28) Have you ever turned down a job because you did not want to move?

-----

|       |    |            |
|-------|----|------------|
| 7.1   | 1. | Yes        |
| 45.5  | 5. | No         |
| 5.7   | 9. | N.A., D.K. |
| 41.7  | 0. | Inap.      |
| ----- |    |            |
| 100.0 |    |            |

395        674  
(2195)    (4174)

L30. Were your parents poor when you were growing up, pretty well off, or what?

-----

|       |    |                                      |
|-------|----|--------------------------------------|
| 44.3  | 1. | Poor                                 |
| 36.9  | 3. | Average; "it varied"                 |
| 16.7  | 5. | Pretty well off                      |
| 1.9   | 9. | N.A., D.K.; didn't live with parents |
| 0.2   | 0. | Inap.                                |
| ----- |    |                                      |
| 100.0 |    |                                      |

396        675  
(2196)    (4175)

L31-32. How much education did your father have? Could he read and write? (If less than 6 grades)

-----

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 9.7   | 1. | 0 - 5 grades   |
| 54.8  | 2. | 6 - 8 grades, grade school, D.K. but mentions could read and write           |
| 6.9   | 3. | 9 - 11 grades, some high school, junior high                                 |
| 13.0  | 4. | 12 grades, high school   |
| 1.1   | 5. | 12 grades plus non-academic training   |
| 4.2   | 6. | College but no degree  |
| 3.4   | 7. | College BA and no advanced degree mentioned                                  |
| 1.8   | 8. | College and advanced or professional degree                                  |
| 4.6   | 9. | N.A., D.K. to both L31 and L32   |
| 0.6   | 0. | Inap.; could not read or write; N.A., D.K. grade and could not read or write |
| ----- |    |  |
| 100.1 |    |  |

397        676  
(2197)    (4176)

L33 and L36,  
L39-L40. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish?

-----

|      |    |   |
|------|----|---|
| 3.8  | 1. | 0 - 5 grades  |
| 17.5 | 2. | 6 - 8 grades, grade school, D.K. but mentions could read or write |
| 17.4 | 3. | 9 - 11 grades, some high school, junior high                      |
| 19.9 | 4. | 12 grades, high school  |
| 9.4  | 5. | 12 grades plus non-academic training                              |
| 14.8 | 6. | College, no degree  |
| 9.2  | 7. | College degree, no advanced degree mentioned                      |
| 4.3  | 8. | College, advanced or professional degree                          |

|  |       |  |
|--|-------|--|
|  | 1.3   | 9. N.A., D.K. to all of L33-L40                                  |
|  | 2.5   | 0. Inap.; cannot read or write or has trouble reading or writing |
|  | ----- |  |
|  | 100.1 |  |

|               |               |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|
| 398<br>(2198) | 677<br>(4177) | L34 and L35. Did you get any other training<br>L37 and L38. or schooling? What was it?<br>----- |
|               | 22.2          | 1. Yes, some training outside the regular school system   |
|               | 15.3          | 5. No training or schooling except regular school and college                                   |
|               | 1.9           | 9. N.A., D.K.   |
|               | 60.6          | 0. No additional training or school and same Head all four years                                |
|               | -----         |   |
|               | 100.0         |   |

|               |               |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|
| 399<br>(2199) | 678<br>(4178) | L41. Are you (HEAD) a veteran?<br>----- |
|               | 34.9          | 1. Yes                                  |
|               | 63.8          | 5. No                                   |
|               | 1.1           | 9. N.A.                                 |
|               | 0.2           | 0. Inap.                                |
|               | -----         |   |
|               | 100.0         |   |

|               |               |  |
|---------------|---------------|--|
| 400<br>(2200) | 679<br>(4179) | M1. Who was present during interview?<br>----- |
|               | 36.3          | 1. R only                                      |
|               | 29.0          | 2. R and spouse                                |
|               | 15.3          | 3. R and someone else (not spouse)             |
|               | 16.5          | 4. R and spouse and someone else               |
|               | 3.0           | 9. N.A.  |
|               | -----         |  |
|               | 100.1         |  |

|               |               |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|
| 401<br>(2201) | 680<br>(4180) | M2. Who was respondent? (Relation to Head)<br>----- |
|               | 93.1          | 1. Head   |
|               | 0.9           | 2. Wife, responding for self                        |
|               | 5.9           | 3. Wife, responding for husband                     |
|               | 0.1           | 7. Other than Head or Wife                          |
|               | 0.0           | 9. N.A.   |
|               | -----         |   |
|               | 100.0         |   |

|               |               |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|
| 402<br>(2202) | 681<br>(4181) | M3. Race of Head<br>-----                         |
|               | 86.4          | 1. White  |
|               | 10.8          | 2. Negro  |
|               | 2.2           | 3. Spanish American, Puerto Rican, Mexican, Cuban |
|               | 0.5           | 7. Other (including Oriental, Filipino)           |
|               | 0.0           | 9. N.A.   |
|               | -----         |   |
|               | 99.9          |   |

|               |               |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|
| 403<br>(2203) | 682<br>(4182) | M4. Number of calls required to secure interview<br>----- |
|               | 44.2          | 1. One  |
|               | 27.0          | 2. Two  |
|               | 12.9          | 3. Three  |

|       |                  |
|-------|------------------|
| 6.4   | 4. Four          |
| 3.3   | 5. Five          |
| 2.0   | 6. Six           |
| 1.1   | 7. Seven         |
| 1.4   | 8. Eight or more |
| 1.7   | 9. N.A.          |
| ----- |                  |
| 100.0 |                  |

404        683  
(2204)    (4183)

M5. How clean was the interior of the DU?  
-----

|       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 43.0  | 1. Very clean           |
| 29.2  | 2. Clean                |
| 12.6  | 3. So-so; average; O.K. |
| 4.0   | 4. Not very clean       |
| 2.1   | 5. Dirty                |
| 9.1   | 9. N.A.                 |
| ----- |                         |
| 100.0 |                         |

405        684  
(2205)    (4184)

M6. How much reading material was visible in  
the DU?  
-----

|       |                               |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 10.6  | 1. A lot                      |
| 49.5  | 3. Some                       |
| 29.7  | 5. None                       |
| 7.5   | 0. Interview taken outside DU |
| 2.7   | 9. N.A.                       |
| ----- |                               |
| 100.0 |                               |

406        685  
(2206)    (4185)

M7. Were there language or other problems  
that made it difficult for you to inter-  
view this respondent?  
-----

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 1.7   | 1. Yes, major problem or language<br>difficulty |
| 3.8   | 3. Yes, minor problem or language<br>difficulty |
| 93.3  | 5. No, none                                     |
| 1.2   | 9. N.A.   |
| ----- |   |
| 100.0 |   |

407        686  
(2207)    (4186)

M8. Does respondent have any obvious  
disfigurements or habits that could make  
it difficult for him to get a job?  
-----

|       |                               |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 3.4   | 1. Yes                        |
| 2.8   | 3. Yes, qualified; minor ones |
| 90.9  | 5. No; or old age only        |
| 2.9   | 9. N.A.                       |
| ----- |                               |
| 100.0 |                               |

408        687  
(2208)    (4187)

M9. Is this address inside the city limits of  
city (5,000 population or more)?  
-----

|       |         |
|-------|---------|
| 63.7  | 1. Yes  |
| 36.0  | 5. No   |
| 0.3   | 9. N.A. |
| ----- |         |
| 100.0 |         |

409        688-690  
(2209)    (4188-4190)

M11. What is the nearest city of 50,000 or  
more?

(Not available, to insure confidentiality of records)

410 691  
(2210) (4191)

M12. How far is this DU from the center of the nearest city of 50,000 or more?  
-----

|       |                      |
|-------|----------------------|
| 20.8  | 1. Less than 5 miles |
| 27.9  | 2. 5 - 14.9 miles    |
| 16.4  | 3. 15 - 29.9 miles   |
| 11.0  | 4. 30 - 49.9 miles   |
| 23.7  | 5. 50 or more miles  |
| 0.2   | 9. N.A.              |
| ----- |                      |
| 100.0 |                      |

411 692  
(2211) (4192)

M13. Type of structure in which family lives  
-----

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 4.0   | 0. Trailer   |
| 68.0  | 1. Detached single family house                                      |
| 3.2   | 2. 2-family house, 2 units side by side                              |
| 5.1   | 3. 2-family house, 2 units one above the other                       |
| 2.3   | 4. Detached 3 - 4 family house                                       |
| 3.6   | 5. Row house (3 or more units in an attached row)                    |
| 7.2   | 6. Apartment house (5 or more units, 3 stories or less)              |
| 3.3   | 7. Apartment house (5 or more units, 4 stories or more), dormitories |
| 1.2   | 8. Apartment in a partly commercial structure                        |
| 2.3   | 9. N.A., D.K.  |
| ----- |  |
| 100.2 |  |

412 693  
(2212) (4193)

M14. Neighborhood (lowest-density measure)  
-----

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 9.9   | 0. Vacant land only  |
| 3.8   | 1. Trailer   |
| 65.0  | 2. Detached single-family house  |
| 5.0   | 3. 2-family house, 2 units side by side<br>2-family house, 2 units one above the other |
| 4.3   | 4. Detached 3 - 4 family house<br>Row house (3 or more units in an attached row)       |
| 4.9   | 5. Apartment house (5 or more units, 3 stories or less)                                |
| 2.4   | 6. Apartment house (5 or more units, 4 stories or more), dormitories                   |
| 0.5   | 7. Apartment in a partly commercial structure (neighborhood)                           |
| 0.7   | 8. Wholly commercial or industrial structure (neighborhood)                            |
| 3.5   | 9. N.A., other   |
| ----- |  |
| 100.0 |  |

413 694  
(2213) (4194)

M14. Neighborhood (highest density measure)  
-----

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 8.3  | 0. Vacant land only  |
| 2.3  | 1. Trailer   |
| 57.7 | 2. Detached single-family house  |
| 8.3  | 3. 2-family house, 2 units side by side<br>2-family house, 2 units one above the other |
| 5.5  | 4. Detached 3 - 4 family house   |

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
|       |    | Row house (3 or more units in an attached row)                    |
| 6.4   | 5. | Apartment house (5 or more units, 3 stories or less)              |
| 2.6   | 6. | Apartment house (5 or more units, 4 stories or more), dormitories |
| 1.6   | 7. | Apartment in a partly commercial structure                        |
| 2.8   | 8. | Wholly commercial or industrial structure                         |
| 4.5   | 9. | N.A., other   |
| ----- |    |   |
| 100.0 |    |   |

414            695  
(2214)        (4195)            M15. Is this DU located in a public housing project?

|  |       |         |
|--|-------|---------|
|  |       | -----   |
|  | 3.3   | 1. Yes  |
|  | 95.3  | 5. No   |
|  | 1.4   | 9. N.A. |
|  | ----- |         |
|  | 100.0 |         |

415            696  
(2215)        (4196)            M16. Whether dwelling unit appears to have inside toilet

|  |       |                     |
|--|-------|---------------------|
|  |       | -----               |
|  | 94.3  | 1. Yes              |
|  | 2.1   | 5. No               |
|  | 3.6   | 9. N.A., can't tell |
|  | ----- |                     |
|  | 100.0 |                     |

416            697  
(2216)        (4197)            M17. Whether dwelling unit appears to have running water

|  |       |                               |
|--|-------|-------------------------------|
|  |       | -----                         |
|  | 95.3  | 1. Running water inside DU    |
|  | 1.3   | 5. No running water inside DU |
|  | 3.4   | 9. Can't tell; N.A.           |
|  | ----- |                               |
|  | 100.0 |                               |

417            698  
(2217)        (4198)            M18. Whether dwelling unit needs major or extensive repairs

|  |       |  |
|--|-------|--|
|  |       | -----  |
|  | 85.4  | 1. DU does not need major or extensive repairs |
|  | 9.3   | 5. DU needs major or extensive repairs         |
|  | 5.3   | 9. Can't tell; N.A.                            |
|  | ----- |  |
|  | 100.0 |  |

418            699-700  
(2218)        (4199-4200)        G13, G14. What about the next few years? Do you think your wife will go to work in the near future? What does that depend on? Why is that?

-----  
Two mentions combined into one variable.  
See codes for variables 282 and 283

419            701-704  
(2219)        (4201-4204)        Revised home production hours

-----  
This variable is the sum of home production hours (V38) and an imputation of a dollar an hour for each dollar saved by growing or canning food (V80). This imputation is not

added for those whose occupation is farming  
in either their first or second job

xxxx.

420 705-708  
(2220) (4205-4208)

Total nonleisure hours of the Head and Wife  
in 1970

-----  
Summation of the following:

V419 Revised home production hours  
V39 Head's total work hours  
V41 Head's illness hours  
V43 Head's unemployment hours  
V47 Head's travel to work time  
V49 Wife's work hours  
V53 Wife's travel to work time  
V55 Hours of housework done by Wife or  
unmarried Head  
V57 Hours of housework done by husband

This variable is not comparable to the  
corresponding variable for 1967 since it  
includes travel to work time of the Head and  
Wife. See V516 for nonleisure in 1970  
comparable to the measure of nonleisure for  
1967

xxxx.

421 709-712  
(2221) (4209-4212)

Estimated 1970 property taxes for homeowners  
-----

Estimated property tax rate a

| Distance from<br>Nearest city<br>of 50,000 or<br>more<br>----- | New<br>England<br>States <sup>b</sup><br>----- | All<br>Other<br>States<br>----- |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| 0 - 5 miles<br>(V410 = 1)                                      | .025   | .020                            |
| 5 - 49 miles<br>(V410 = 2 - 4)                                 | .020   | .015                            |
| 50 or more miles<br>(V410 = 5)                                 | .015   | .010                            |

a

E.S. Maynes and J.N. Morgan, "The Effective  
Role of Real Estate Taxation," Review of  
Economics and Statistics, XXXIX, (February,  
1957), 14-22.

b

V3 = 06, 18, 20, 28, 38, 44:  
Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hamp-  
shire, Rhode Island, Vermont.

The above rate is multiplied by house value  
(V23) to get estimated property taxes

xxxx. Estimated 1970 property taxes  
0000. Inap., not a home owner; trailer owner  
who does not own his land; rents or  
neither owns nor rents

422 713-716  
(2222) (4213-4216)

Estimated 1970 imputed rent for homeowners  
-----

xxxx. Net equity in dwelling x .06  
(Net equity - house value minus remain-  
ing mortgage principal, V23 - V25)  
0000. Homeowners or trailer owners with  
\$0 net equity; rents or neither owns

423 717 (Bkt. V23) 1971 House Value  
 (2223) (4217) -----

|       |    |                               |
|-------|----|-------------------------------|
| 38.9  | 0. | Rents; neither owns nor rents |
| 3.2   | 1. | \$0001 - 3999                 |
| 6.1   | 2. | \$4000 - 7999                 |
| 7.6   | 3. | \$8000 - 11,999               |
| 10.2  | 4. | \$12,000 - 15,999             |
| 7.9   | 5. | \$16,000 - 19,999             |
| 8.2   | 6. | \$20,000 - 24,999             |
| 10.8  | 7. | \$25,000 - 34,999             |
| 4.9   | 8. | \$35,000 - 49,999             |
| 2.4   | 9. | \$50,000 or more              |
| ----- |    |                               |
| 100.0 |    |                               |

424 718-721 Average amount of leisure per major adult  
 (2224) (4218-4221) (Head and Wife) in 1970  
 -----

Total working hours available during a year  
 (5840: 16 hrs/day x 365 days) minus average  
 nonleisure of Head and Wife (total nonleisure  
 if unmarried Head)

V424 = 5840 - (V420 / V67) This variable is  
 not comparable to the 1967 variable since  
 nonleisure in 1970, 1969 and 1968 includes  
 travel to work time of Head and Wife while in  
 1967 it did not

0001. One hour or less  
 xxxx. Average amount of leisure per major  
 adult

425 722-725 Average amount of leisure per major adult in  
 (2225) (4222-4225) 1970 (Head and Wife) [Comparable to Wave 1  
 variable]  
 -----

Total working hours available during a year  
 (5840: 16 hours x 365 days) minus average  
 nonleisure of Head and Wife (total non-  
 leisure if unmarried Head) plus average  
 travel to work time of Head and Wife (total  
 travel time if unmarried Head).

This variable is comparable to 1967 variable,  
 since travel to work time has been added back  
 into leisure

0001. One hour or less  
 xxxx. Average amount of leisure per major  
 adult

426 726-730 Total 1970 Family Money Income  
 (2226) (4226-4230) -----

Summation of the following variables:

V106 Taxable Income of Head and Wife  
 V122 Total Transfers of Head and Wife  
 V124 Taxable Income of Others  
 V127 Transfer Income of Others

00001. One dollar or less  
 99999. \$99,999 or more

427 731 (Bkt. V426) Total 1970 family money income  
 (2227) (4231) -----



|       |    |                   |
|-------|----|-------------------|
| 0.4   | 0. | Under \$500       |
| 1.3   | 1. | \$500 - 999       |
| 5.5   | 2. | \$1000 - 1999     |
| 6.3   | 3. | \$2000 - 2999     |
| 5.6   | 4. | \$3000 - 3999     |
| 6.9   | 5. | \$4000 - 4999     |
| 15.4  | 6. | \$5000 - 7499     |
| 14.7  | 7. | \$7500 - 9999     |
| 23.5  | 8. | \$10,000 - 14,999 |
| 20.4  | 9. | \$15,000 or more  |
| ----- |    |                   |
| 100.0 |    |                   |

428        732  
(2228)    (4232)

(Bkt. V97) Total 1970 labor income of Head  
-----

|       |    |                      |
|-------|----|----------------------|
| 15.9  | 0. | \$0; no labor income |
| 3.4   | 1. | \$1 - 499            |
| 2.5   | 2. | \$500 - 999          |
| 4.7   | 3. | \$1000 - 1999        |
| 4.5   | 4. | \$2000 - 2999        |
| 5.8   | 5. | \$3000 - 3999        |
| 6.1   | 6. | \$4000 - 4999        |
| 15.8  | 7. | \$5000 - 7499        |
| 15.5  | 8. | \$7500 - 9999        |
| 25.7  | 9. | \$10,000 or more     |
| ----- |    |                      |
| 100.0 |    |                      |

429        733  
(2229)    (4233)

(Bkt. V99) Total 1970 labor income of Wife  
-----

|       |    |                                   |
|-------|----|-----------------------------------|
| 64.0  | 0. | Wife had no labor income; no wife |
| 5.5   | 1. | \$1 - 499                         |
| 3.3   | 2. | \$500 - 999                       |
| 5.3   | 3. | \$1000 - 1999                     |
| 3.9   | 4. | \$2000 - 2999                     |
| 4.2   | 5. | \$3000 - 3999                     |
| 3.9   | 6. | \$4000 - 4999                     |
| 6.7   | 7. | \$5000 - 7499                     |
| 2.3   | 8. | \$7500 - 9999                     |
| 0.9   | 9. | \$10,000 or more                  |
| ----- |    |                                   |
| 100.0 |    |                                   |

430        734  
(2230)    (4234)

(Bkt. V106) Total 1970 Taxable income of Head  
and Wife  
-----

|       |    |                  |
|-------|----|------------------|
| 7.4   | 0. | No such income   |
| 4.8   | 1. | \$1 - 499        |
| 3.2   | 2. | \$500 - 999      |
| 5.5   | 3. | \$1000 - 1999    |
| 4.1   | 4. | \$2000 - 2999    |
| 5.4   | 5. | \$3000 - 3999    |
| 5.6   | 6. | \$4000 - 4999    |
| 12.9  | 7. | \$5000 - 7499    |
| 13.0  | 8. | \$7500 - 9999    |
| 38.1  | 9. | \$10,000 or more |
| ----- |    |                  |
| 100.0 |    |                  |

431        735  
(2231)    (4235)

(Bkt. V124) Total 1970 taxable income of others  
(other than Head and Wife)  
-----

|      |    |  |
|------|----|--|
| 78.0 | 0. | Others had no taxable income; no others<br>in family |
| 5.4  | 1. | \$1 - 499  |
| 3.1  | 2. | \$500 - 999  |
| 3.9  | 3. | \$1000 - 1999  |
| 2.5  | 4. | \$2000 - 2999  |
| 1.5  | 5. | \$3000 - 3999  |

|       |    |                  |
|-------|----|------------------|
| 1.6   | 6. | \$4000 - 4999    |
| 2.1   | 7. | \$5000 - 7499    |
| 1.0   | 8. | \$7500 - 9999    |
| 0.8   | 9. | \$10,000 or more |
| ----- |    |                  |
| 100.0 |    |                  |

432            736  
(2232)        (4236)                            (Bkt. V111) Total 1970 ADC or AFDC of Head of family

|       |    |                  |
|-------|----|------------------|
|       |    | -----            |
| 97.2  | 0. | \$0              |
| 0.3   | 1. | \$1 - 499        |
| 0.4   | 2. | \$500 - 999      |
| 0.7   | 3. | \$1000 - 1999    |
| 0.7   | 4. | \$2000 - 2999    |
| 0.0   | 5. | \$3000 - 3999    |
| 0.2   | 6. | \$4000 - 4999    |
| 0.1   | 7. | \$5000 - 7499    |
| 0.0   | 8. | \$7500 - 9999    |
| 0.0   | 9. | \$10,000 or more |
| ----- |    |                  |
| 100.0 |    |                  |

433            737  
(2233)        (4237)                            (Bkt. V113) Total 1970 other welfare of Head and Wife

|       |    |                  |
|-------|----|------------------|
|       |    | -----            |
| 96.3  | 0. | \$0              |
| 1.1   | 1. | \$1 - 499        |
| 1.0   | 2. | \$500 - 999      |
| 1.0   | 3. | \$1000 - 1999    |
| 0.4   | 4. | \$2000 - 2999    |
| 0.2   | 5. | \$3000 - 3999    |
| 0.0   | 6. | \$4000 - 4999    |
| 0.0   | 7. | \$5000 - 7499    |
| 0.0   | 8. | \$7500 - 9999    |
| 0.0   | 9. | \$10,000 or more |
| ----- |    |                  |
| 100.0 |    |                  |

434            738  
(2234)        (4238)                            (Bkt. V114) 1970 transfers from Social Security

|       |    |                  |
|-------|----|------------------|
|       |    | -----            |
| 80.3  | 0. | \$0              |
| 0.8   | 1. | \$1 - 499        |
| 3.9   | 2. | \$500 - 999      |
| 9.2   | 3. | \$1000 - 1999    |
| 4.2   | 4. | \$2000 - 2999    |
| 1.1   | 5. | \$3000 - 3999    |
| 0.4   | 6. | \$4000 - 4999    |
| 0.1   | 7. | \$5000 - 7499    |
| 0.0   | 8. | \$7500 - 9999    |
| 0.0   | 9. | \$10,000 or more |
| ----- |    |                  |
| 100.0 |    |                  |

435            739  
(2235)        (4239)                            (Bkt. V115) 1970 transfers from other retirement

|       |    |                  |
|-------|----|------------------|
|       |    | -----            |
| 88.0  | 0. | \$0              |
| 1.7   | 1. | \$1 - 499        |
| 2.8   | 2. | \$500 - 999      |
| 3.6   | 3. | \$1000 - 1999    |
| 1.5   | 4. | \$2000 - 2999    |
| 0.8   | 5. | \$3000 - 3999    |
| 0.5   | 6. | \$4000 - 4999    |
| 0.8   | 7. | \$5000 - 7499    |
| 0.2   | 8. | \$7500 - 9999    |
| 0.2   | 9. | \$10,000 or more |
| ----- |    |                  |
| 100.0 |    |                  |

436 740 (Bkt. V116) 1970 transfers from unemployment  
(2236) (4240) and workmen's compensation

|       |    |                  |
|-------|----|------------------|
| 93.0  | 0. | \$0              |
| 3.6   | 1. | \$1 - 499        |
| 1.8   | 2. | \$500 - 999      |
| 1.3   | 3. | \$1000 - 1999    |
| 0.3   | 4. | \$2000 - 2999    |
| 0.1   | 5. | \$3000 - 3999    |
| 0.0   | 6. | \$4000 - 4999    |
| 0.0   | 7. | \$5000 - 7499    |
| 0.0   | 8. | \$7500 - 9999    |
| 0.0   | 9. | \$10,000 or more |
| ----- |    |                  |
| 100.0 |    |                  |

437 741 (Bkt. V117) 1970 transfers from alimony and  
(2237) (4241) child support

|       |    |                  |
|-------|----|------------------|
| 97.5  | 0. | \$0              |
| 0.7   | 1. | \$1 - 499        |
| 0.7   | 2. | \$500 - 999      |
| 0.6   | 3. | \$1000 - 1999    |
| 0.3   | 4. | \$2000 - 2999    |
| 0.1   | 5. | \$3000 - 3999    |
| 0.1   | 6. | \$4000 - 4999    |
| 0.1   | 7. | \$5000 - 7499    |
| 0.0   | 8. | \$7500 - 9999    |
| 0.0   | 9. | \$10,000 or more |
| ----- |    |                  |
| 100.0 |    |                  |

438 742 (Bkt. V122) Total 1970 transfers of Head and  
(2238) (4242) Wife

|       |    |                  |
|-------|----|------------------|
| 57.4  | 0. | \$0              |
| 7.7   | 1. | \$1 - 499        |
| 6.9   | 2. | \$500 - 999      |
| 11.7  | 3. | \$1000 - 1999    |
| 7.6   | 4. | \$2000 - 2999    |
| 3.4   | 5. | \$3000 - 3999    |
| 2.2   | 6. | \$4000 - 4999    |
| 2.1   | 7. | \$5000 - 7499    |
| 0.7   | 8. | \$7500 - 9999    |
| 0.3   | 9. | \$10,000 or more |
| ----- |    |                  |
| 100.0 |    |                  |

439 743-747 Total 1970 miscellaneous transfers of Head and  
(2239) (4243-4247) Wife (total transfers minus ADC and AFDC)

-----  
This variable is equal to total 1970 transfers of Head and Wife (V122) minus ADC payments (V111). It includes other welfare, workmen's and unemployment compensation, all retirement pay, alimony, child support, help from relatives, etc.

xxxxxx.

440 748 (Bkt. V439) Total 1970 miscellaneous transfers  
(2240) (4248) of Head and Wife

|      |    |               |
|------|----|---------------|
| 58.6 | 0. | \$0           |
| 8.0  | 1. | \$1 - 499     |
| 7.2  | 2. | \$500 - 999   |
| 11.6 | 3. | \$1000 - 1999 |

|       |    |                  |
|-------|----|------------------|
| 6.9   | 4. | \$2000 - 2999    |
| 2.8   | 5. | \$3000 - 3999    |
| 1.9   | 6. | \$4000 - 4999    |
| 2.0   | 7. | \$5000 - 7499    |
| 0.6   | 8. | \$7500 - 9999    |
| 0.3   | 9. | \$10,000 or more |
| <hr/> |    |                  |
| 100.0 |    |                  |

441            749                            (Bkt. V127) Total 1970 transfers of others in  
(2241)        (4249)                            family (other than Head or Wife)

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| <hr/> |    |   |
| 94.7  | 0. | Others had no income; no others in family |
| 0.8   | 1. | \$1 - 499                                 |
| 1.4   | 2. | \$500 - 999                               |
| 2.1   | 3. | \$1000 - 1999                             |
| 0.4   | 4. | \$2000 - 2999                             |
| 0.3   | 5. | \$3000 - 3999                             |
| 0.1   | 6. | \$4000 - 4999                             |
| 0.1   | 7. | \$5000 - 7499                             |
| 0.0   | 8. | \$7500 - 9999                             |
| 0.0   | 9. | \$10,000 or more                          |
| <hr/> |    |   |
| 100.0 |    |   |

442            750-753                            Total 1970 family money income/needs - 1970  
(2242)        (4250-4253)                            -----

Total 1970 family money income (V426) divided by 1970 family needs (V71). This ratio is multiplied by 1.25 for farmers (those coded 8 in V184 or V205) to adjust for lower food costs. This is the only measure of income to needs on this tape which makes this adjustment for farmers

xx.xx

443            754                            (Bkt. V442) Total 1970 family money income/  
(2243)        (4254)                            needs 1970

|       |    |                 |
|-------|----|-----------------|
| <hr/> |    |                 |
| 1.5   | 0. | Less than 0.40  |
| 5.7   | 1. | 0.40 - 0.79     |
| 8.6   | 2. | 0.80 - 1.19     |
| 8.7   | 3. | 1.20 - 1.59     |
| 9.5   | 4. | 1.60 - 1.99     |
| 10.1  | 5. | 2.00 - 2.39     |
| 13.6  | 6. | 2.40 - 2.99     |
| 17.5  | 7. | 3.00 - 3.99     |
| 16.1  | 8. | 4.00 - 5.99     |
| 8.7   | 9. | 6.00 or greater |
| <hr/> |    |                 |
| 100.0 |    |                 |

444            755-757                            1970 Family "Well-Offness" - Money income  
(2244)        (4255-4257)                            -----

(1970 money income/needs [V442] x 1970 average leisure per major adult a[V425])<sup>1/2</sup>

a  
Leisure measure is comparable to 1967 measure

The square root form makes the variable linearly homogeneous in its two components

xxx.

445            758                            (Bkt. V444) 1970 family "Well-Offness" Money  
(2245)        (4258)                            income

|       |    |                |
|-------|----|----------------|
| 0.5   | 0. | Under 30       |
| 1.2   | 1. | 30 - 39        |
| 3.0   | 2. | 40 - 49        |
| 5.3   | 3. | 50 - 59        |
| 8.5   | 4. | 60 - 69        |
| 12.2  | 5. | 70 - 79        |
| 11.8  | 6. | 80 - 89        |
| 13.1  | 7. | 90 - 99        |
| 21.2  | 8. | 100 - 119      |
| 23.2  | 9. | 120 or greater |
| ----- |    |                |
| 100.0 |    |                |

|        |             |   |
|--------|-------------|---|
| 446    | 759-762     | 1970 hours of free help from outside family |
| (2246) | (4259-4262) | unit  |

-----

Calculation assumes help from outside family was worth \$1.00 per hour. Hence, any excess of hours of total help over dollars paid for that help assumed to be free help

V61: Total hours of help received (free + paid)  
V63: Amount paid for that help

Calculated as follows:

xxxx. = V61 if V63 (amount spent for help) = 0  
xxxx. = V61 - V63 (excess of hours over dollars assumed to be free help)  
0000. Amount spent greater than hours received; none free

|        |             |                               |
|--------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 447    | 763-767     | Total 1970 family real income |
| (2247) | (4263-4267) | -----                         |

Summation of the following variables:

V426 Total family money income  
V19 Amount saved on car repairs  
V36 Amount saved on additions and repairs to home  
V82 Amount saved on meals at work or school  
V80 Amount saved on home produced food  
V84 Amount saved on government food stamps  
V88 Amount saved on other free food  
V31 Rental value of housing received free of charge  
V422 Imputed rental value of owner-occupied home  
V446 Value of free help received

xxxxx.

|        |        |   |
|--------|--------|---|
| 448    | 768    | (Bkt. V447) Total 1970 family real income |
| (2248) | (4268) | -----                                     |

|       |    |                   |
|-------|----|-------------------|
| 0.1   | 0. | Under \$500       |
| 0.5   | 1. | \$500 - 999       |
| 3.6   | 2. | \$1000 - 1999     |
| 5.7   | 3. | \$2000 - 2999     |
| 5.5   | 4. | \$3000 - 3999     |
| 6.3   | 5. | \$4000 - 4999     |
| 15.7  | 6. | \$5000 - 7499     |
| 14.9  | 7. | \$7500 - 9999     |
| 23.2  | 8. | \$10,000 - 14,999 |
| 24.5  | 9. | \$15,000 or more  |
| ----- |    |                   |
| 100.0 |    |                   |

|     |         |                                   |
|-----|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 449 | 769-773 | Total 1970 cost of earning income |
|-----|---------|-----------------------------------|

(2249) (4269-4273)

Summation of the following variables:

V110 Total taxes of Head and Wife  
V126 Total taxes of others  
V65 Cost of child care (if Wife works)  
V131 Union dues

xxxxx.

450 774-778  
(2250) (4274-4278)

Total 1970 family net real income  
-----

Total real income (V447) minus cost of  
earning income. (V449) minus free help from  
outside FU (V446) if there are children under  
18

xxxxx.

451 779  
(2251) (4279)

(Bkt. V450 Total 1970 family net real income  
-----

|       |                      |
|-------|----------------------|
| 0.1   | 0. Under \$500       |
| 0.5   | 1. \$500 - 999       |
| 3.9   | 2. \$1000 - 1999     |
| 5.9   | 3. \$2000 - 2999     |
| 6.4   | 4. \$3000 - 3999     |
| 6.9   | 5. \$4000 - 4999     |
| 17.8  | 6. \$5000 - 7499     |
| 16.9  | 7. \$7500 - 9999     |
| 24.2  | 8. \$10,000 - 14,999 |
| 17.5  | 9. \$15,000 or more  |
| ----- |                      |
| 100.0 |                      |

452 780-783  
(2252) (4280-4283)

Total 1970 family net real income/1970 family  
needs  
-----

xx.xx (V450 / V71)

453 784  
(2253) (4284)

(Bkt. V522) Total 1970 family net real income/  
1970 family needs  
-----

|       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 0.4   | 0. Under .40    |
| 3.7   | 1. .40 - .79    |
| 8.4   | 2. .80 - 1.19   |
| 9.3   | 3. 1.20 - 1.59  |
| 11.5  | 4. 1.60 - 1.99  |
| 10.6  | 5. 2.00 - 2.39  |
| 15.3  | 6. 2.40 - 2.99  |
| 18.3  | 7. 3.00 - 3.99  |
| 16.7  | 8. 4.00 - 5.99  |
| 5.8   | 9. 6.00 or more |
| ----- |                 |
| 100.0 |                 |

454 785-787  
(2254) (4285-4287)

1970 family "Well-Offness" - net real income  
-----

(Real net income/needs [V452] x 1970 average  
leisure for major adult a[V425])<sup>1/2</sup>

a  
Leisure measure comparable to 1967 leisure  
measure, i.e., includes hours of journey to  
work of Head and Wife

The square root makes the variable linearly

homogeneous in its two components

xxx.

001. Ratio of 1.00 or less

455 788  
(2255) (4288)

(Bkt. V454) 1970 family "Well-Offness" net  
real income

|       |                |
|-------|----------------|
| 0.2   | 0. Under 30    |
| 0.5   | 1. 30 - 39     |
| 1.8   | 2. 40 - 49     |
| 4.7   | 3. 50 - 59     |
| 8.4   | 4. 60 - 69     |
| 12.6  | 5. 70 - 79     |
| 14.3  | 6. 80 - 89     |
| 14.0  | 7. 90 - 99     |
| 22.3  | 8. 100 - 119   |
| 21.2  | 9. 120 or more |
| ----- |                |
| 100.0 |                |

456 789-792  
(2256) (4289-4292)

1970 cost of housing for family

0000. Housing free during 1969  
9999. \$9999 or more

Summation of the following variables:

0.06 x V23 If trailer or home owner: 6% of  
1971 house value, the sum of im-  
puted return on equity (which enter  
the account as both income  
and an expense) and an assumed  
6% interest charge on the  
remaining mortgage principal

V29 If rented: annual rent for 1970

V31 If neither owns nor rents: annual rental  
value for those who receive housing  
free or in return for services

[In occasional cases there are non-zero  
values in both V29 and V31 to account for  
reduced (but not zero) rental in return  
for services]

V34 Total 1970 utilities (includes lot  
rental for trailers)

V421 If homeowners: estimated 1970 property  
taxes

V36 Amount saved on additions and repairs  
(limit of \$1,000)

NOTE: Except in a few exceptional cases, V23,  
V29 and V31 are mutually exclusive

457 793  
(2257) (4293)

(Bkt. V456) 1970 cost of housing for family

|       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| 0.0   | 0. \$0            |
| 1.5   | 1. \$1 - 299      |
| 7.8   | 2. \$300 - 599    |
| 10.9  | 3. \$600 - 899    |
| 13.7  | 4. \$900 - 1199   |
| 14.1  | 5. \$1200 - 1499  |
| 20.5  | 6. \$1500 - 1999  |
| 14.0  | 7. \$2000 - 2499  |
| 11.0  | 8. \$2500 - 3499  |
| 6.5   | 9. \$3500 or more |
| ----- |                   |
| 100.0 |                   |

458 794-798  
(2258) (4294-4298)

Total 1970 family net real income (Version 2)  
(Subtracting out Head's and Wife's cost of  
journey to support of outside dependents)  
-----

Total 1970 family net real income [V450] -  
Journey to work cost of Head [V45] -  
Journey to work cost of Wife [V51] -  
1970 support to outside dependents [V108]

xxxxx.  
00000. No family net real income

459 799  
(2259) (4299)

(Bkt. V458) 70 family net real income  
(Version 2)  
-----

|       |                      |
|-------|----------------------|
| 0.1   | 0. Under \$500       |
| 0.6   | 1. \$500 - 999       |
| 4.0   | 2. \$1000 - 1999     |
| 6.3   | 3. \$2000 - 2999     |
| 6.5   | 4. \$3000 - 3999     |
| 7.1   | 5. \$4000 - 4999     |
| 18.6  | 6. \$5000 - 7499     |
| 17.0  | 7. \$7500 - 9999     |
| 24.0  | 8. \$10,000 - 14,999 |
| 15.7  | 9. \$15,000 or more  |
| ----- |                      |
| 100.0 |                      |

460 800-803  
(2260) (4300-4303)

Total 1970 family net real income (Version  
2)/1970 family needs  
-----

xx.xx

461 804  
(2261) (4304)

(Bkt. V460) Total 1970 family net real income  
(Version 2)/1970 family needs  
-----

|       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| 0.5   | 0. Less than 0.40 |
| 3.9   | 1. 0.40 - 0.79    |
| 8.8   | 2. 0.80 - 1.19    |
| 9.9   | 3. 1.20 - 1.59    |
| 11.6  | 4. 1.60 - 1.99    |
| 10.9  | 5. 2.00 - 2.39    |
| 15.8  | 6. 2.40 - 2.99    |
| 18.2  | 7. 3.00 - 3.99    |
| 15.3  | 8. 4.00 - 5.99    |
| 5.1   | 9. 6.00 +         |
| ----- |                   |
| 100.0 |                   |

462 805-807  
(2262) (4305-4307)

1970 family "Well-Offness" - net real income  
(Version 2)  
-----

(Real net income/needs [V460] x 1970 average  
leisure per major adult a[V424])1/2

a  
Leisure measure not comparable to 1967  
measure, since non-leisure in 1970 includes  
travel to work time of Head and Wife while  
in 1967 it did not

xxx.  
001. Ratio of 1.00 or less

463 808  
(2263) (4308)

(Bkt. V462) 1970 family "Well-Offness" net  
real income - (Version 2)  
-----



|       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 0.3   | 0. Less than 30 |
| 0.7   | 1. 30 - 39      |
| 2.1   | 2. 40 - 49      |
| 5.4   | 3. 50 - 59      |
| 9.9   | 4. 60 - 69      |
| 13.1  | 5. 70 - 79      |
| 14.4  | 6. 80 - 89      |
| 14.8  | 7. 90 - 99      |
| 21.1  | 8. 100 - 119    |
| 18.3  | 9. 120 +        |
| ----- |                 |
| 100.0 |                 |

464            809-813  
(2264)        (4309-4313)

1970 family net real income net of cost of housing

-----  
(V450 1970 family net real income -  
V456 1970 cost of housing for family)

This variable is comparable to the corresponding 1967 variable

xxxxxx.

465            814  
(2265)        (4314)

(Bkt. V464) 1970 family net real income net cost of housing

|       |                      |
|-------|----------------------|
| 1.2   | 0. Less than \$500   |
| 2.4   | 1. \$500 - 999       |
| 7.0   | 2. \$1000 - 1999     |
| 7.0   | 3. \$2000 - 2999     |
| 7.8   | 4. \$3000 - 3999     |
| 8.1   | 5. \$4000 - 4999     |
| 19.4  | 6. \$5000 - 7499     |
| 16.3  | 7. \$7500 - 9999     |
| 20.2  | 8. \$10,000 - 14,999 |
| 10.6  | 9. \$15,000 +        |
| ----- |                      |
| 100.0 |                      |

466            815-818  
(2266)        (4315-4318)

1970 family net real income net of cost of housing/1970 family food need standard

-----  
(1970 family net real income net of cost of housing [V464]/family food standard [V517])

xx.xx Ratio of 1970 family net real income net of cost of housing to 1970 family food need standard

It is postulated that housing is a lumpy expenditure which is not proportional to family size. Income remaining after this expense may be considered to be applicable to expenses which are more nearly proportional to family size. The family food standard does not incorporate some of the economies of scale which the family need standard does, and is thus the appropriate reference standard for this income measure. However, the food standard is lower than the need standard by roughly a factor of 3, so variable 466 will have substantially greater numerical value than the other income/needs variables

467            819  
(2267)        (4319)

(Bkt. V466) 1970 family net real income net of cost of housing/1970 family food standard

|       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| 1.7   | 0. Less than 1.00 |
| 3.3   | 1. 1.00 - 1.99    |
| 7.1   | 2. 2.00 - 2.99    |
| 8.2   | 3. 3.00 - 3.99    |
| 9.0   | 4. 4.00 - 4.99    |
| 9.7   | 5. 5.00 - 5.99    |
| 12.0  | 6. 6.00 - 7.49    |
| 18.4  | 7. 7.50 - 9.99    |
| 17.6  | 8. 10.00 - 14.99  |
| 13.0  | 9. 15.00 +        |
| ----- |                   |
| 100.0 |                   |

468            820-822            1970 family "Well-Offness" - net real income  
(2268)        (4320-4322)        net of cost of housing

-----  
(1970 family net real income net of cost of housing/family food standard [V466] x 1970 average leisure per major adult a[V425])1/2

a  
The leisure measure is comparable to the 1967 leisure measure, i.e., travel to work time of the Head and Wife is included in leisure

xxx.  
001. Ratio of 1.00 or less

469            823            (Bkt. V468) 1970 family "Well-Offness" - net  
(2269)        (4323)        real income net of cost of housing

|       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 1.1   | 0. Less than 50 |
| 1.5   | 1. 50 - 69      |
| 3.8   | 2. 70 - 89      |
| 8.6   | 3. 90 - 109     |
| 13.2  | 4. 110 - 129    |
| 14.2  | 5. 130 - 149    |
| 15.5  | 6. 150 - 169    |
| 12.9  | 7. 170 - 189    |
| 12.5  | 8. 190 - 219    |
| 16.7  | 9. 220 +        |
| ----- |                 |
| 100.0 |                 |

470            824-826            1970 family "Well-Offness" - net real income  
(2270)        (4324-4326)        (Version 2) net of cost of housing

-----  
1970 family net real income (Version 2) [V458] cost of housing [V456])x average leisure per major adult a[V424] / 1970 family food standard [V517]1/2

a  
Note that this is the version of leisure which is not comparable to the 1967 variable due to the exclusion of travel time

xxx.  
001. Ratio of 1.00 or less

471            827-830            1970 total family food consumption  
(2271)        (4327-4330)        -----

Sum of the following variables:

V76 Amount spent on food consumed at home  
V78 Cost of meals at work or school

- V82 Amount saved on meals at work or school
- V86 Amount spent eating in restaurants
- V80 Amount saved raising own food or by canning or freezing
- V84 Amount saved by use of food stamps to purchase food
- V88 Amount saved by receipt of free food other than above

All the above component variables refer to entire family and are for the year 1970

xxxxx.

472 831  
(2272) (4331)

(Bkt. V471) 1970 total family food consumption

|       |    |               |
|-------|----|---------------|
| 0.0   | 0. | \$0           |
| 0.7   | 1. | \$1 - 299     |
| 5.3   | 2. | \$300 - 599   |
| 10.3  | 3. | \$600 - 899   |
| 11.3  | 4. | \$900 - 1199  |
| 12.5  | 5. | \$1200 - 1499 |
| 20.5  | 6. | \$1500 - 1999 |
| 15.3  | 7. | \$2000 - 2499 |
| 16.5  | 8. | \$2500 - 3499 |
| 7.7   | 9. | \$3500 - 9999 |
| ----- |    |               |
| 100.0 |    |               |

473 832-835  
(2273) (4332-4335)

Total 1970 family food consumption/Total 1970 family food need standard

xx.xx Total consumption as a percent of food need standard (V471 / V517)

474 836  
(2274) (4336)

(Bkt. V473) Total 1970 family food consumption/Total 1970 family food need standard

|       |    |                |
|-------|----|----------------|
| 0.1   | 0. | Less than 0.40 |
| 2.4   | 1. | 0.40 - 0.79    |
| 11.2  | 2. | 0.80 - 1.19    |
| 24.1  | 3. | 1.20 - 1.59    |
| 22.5  | 4. | 1.60 - 1.99    |
| 15.6  | 5. | 2.00 - 2.39    |
| 12.3  | 6. | 2.40 - 2.99    |
| 8.0   | 7. | 3.00 - 3.99    |
| 3.1   | 8. | 4.00 - 5.99    |
| 0.6   | 9. | 6.00 +         |
| ----- |    |                |
| 100.0 |    |                |

475 837-840  
(2275) (4337-4340)

1970 hours of work by family - paid and unpaid (Excluding hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)

Sum of the following variables:

- V39 Hours of work for money - HEAD
- V 49 Hours of work for money - WIFE OF HEAD
- V 55 Hours of unpaid housework - WIFE OF HEAD OR SINGLE HEAD
- V 57 Hours of unpaid housework - HUSBAND (if any)
- V 59 Hours of unpaid housework - OTHERS (other than Head or wife of Head)
- V419 Revised home production hours
- V123 Hours of work for money - OTHERS

All the above component variables refer to

the entire family and are for the year 1970

The hours of travel to work of Head and Wife are not included, making this variable comparable to the corresponding variable for 1967. This is not comparable to the 1968 variable since that variable did not include other's work for money

xxxxx.

476 841  
(2276) (4341)

(Bkt. V475) 1970 hours of work by family - paid and unpaid (Excluding hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)

|       |                  |
|-------|------------------|
| 1.9   | 0. Less than 500 |
| 3.7   | 1. 500 - 999     |
| 11.5  | 2. 1000 - 1999   |
| 14.8  | 3. 2000 - 2999   |
| 15.3  | 4. 3000 - 3999   |
| 18.3  | 5. 4000 - 4999   |
| 28.4  | 6. 5000 - 7499   |
| 5.4   | 7. 7500 - 9999   |
| 0.8   | 8. 10,000+       |
| ----- |                  |
| 100.0 |                  |

477 842-845  
(2277) (4342-4345)

1970 total hours of work by family - unpaid and paid (Including hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)

Sum of the following variables:

- V475 Hours of work by family - paid and unpaid (excluding hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)
- V47 Hours of travel to work - HEAD
- V53 Hours of travel to work - WIFE

xxxxx.

478 846  
(2278) (4346)

(Bkt. V477) Total hours of work by family - paid and unpaid - (Including hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)

|       |                  |
|-------|------------------|
| 1.9   | 0. Less than 500 |
| 3.6   | 1. 500 - 999     |
| 10.9  | 2. 1000 - 1999   |
| 13.9  | 3. 2000 - 2999   |
| 14.0  | 4. 3000 - 3999   |
| 17.7  | 5. 4000 - 4999   |
| 30.8  | 6. 5000 - 7499   |
| 6.3   | 7. 7500 - 9999   |
| 1.0   | 8. 10,000+       |
| ----- |                  |
| 100.0 |                  |

479 847-850  
(2279) (4347-4350)

1970 hourly earnings - HEAD

1970 labor income of the head [V97]/1970 hours of work for money of the head [V39]

xx.xx 1970 hourly earnings  
00.00 Zero hourly earnings or Head did not work for money

480 851  
(2280) (4351)

(Bkt. V479) 1970 hourly earnings - HEAD

|       |    |                       |
|-------|----|-----------------------|
| 15.9  | 0. | 0.00 (no wage income) |
| 3.9   | 1. | 0.01 - 0.99           |
| 5.6   | 2. | 1.00 - 1.49           |
| 7.9   | 3. | 1.50 - 1.99           |
| 8.1   | 4. | 2.00 - 2.49           |
| 8.2   | 5. | 2.50 - 2.99           |
| 15.8  | 6. | 3.00 - 3.99           |
| 21.3  | 7. | 4.00 - 5.99           |
| 13.3  | 8. | 6.00 - 99.99          |
| ----- |    |                       |
| 100.0 |    |                       |

481            852-855  
(2281)        (4352-4355)

1970 hourly earnings - WIFE OF HEAD  
-----

1970 labor income of wife of Head [V99]/1970  
hours of work for money of Wife of Head [V49]

xx.xx 1970 hourly earnings  
00.00 Zero hourly earnings; Wife did not  
work for money; no wife

482            856  
(2282)        (4356)

(Bkt. V481) 1970 hourly earnings - WIFE OF  
HEAD  
-----

|       |    |                       |
|-------|----|-----------------------|
| 64.0  | 0. | 0.00 (no wage income) |
| 3.0   | 1. | 0.01 - 0.99           |
| 4.6   | 2. | 1.00 - 1.49           |
| 5.8   | 3. | 1.50 - 1.99           |
| 6.3   | 4. | 2.00 - 2.49           |
| 4.8   | 5. | 2.50 - 2.99           |
| 6.2   | 6. | 3.00 - 3.99           |
| 3.9   | 7. | 4.00 - 5.99           |
| 1.4   | 8. | 6.00 - 99.99          |
| ----- |    |                       |
| 100.0 |    |                       |

483            857  
(2283)        (4357)

1970 family reserve fund position  
-----

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
| 50.5  | 1. | Currently has savings and equal to or<br>greater than two months' income<br>(V315 = 1; and V316 = 1)   |
| 13.1  | 2. | Currently has savings less than two months'<br>income, but they exceeded that amount in<br>past five years<br>(V315 = 1; and V316 = 5, 9;<br>and V317 = 1)                 |
| 7.0   | 3. | Currently has no savings but has had<br>savings greater than two months' income<br>at some time in past five years<br>(V315 = 5, 9; and V317 = 1)                          |
| 13.6  | 4. | Has some savings but has not recently<br>had more than two months' income saved<br>(V315 = 1; and V316 = 5, 9;<br>and V317 = 5, 9)   |
| 15.5  | 5. | No savings now and none substantial in<br>the past (one but not both responses may<br>be N.A.)<br>or (V315 =5, 9    and    V317 = 5 )<br>(V315 = 5            V317 = 5, 9) |
| 0.3   | 9. | Family reserve fund position N.A.<br>(V315 = 9; and V317 = 9)  |
| ----- |    |  |
| 100.0 |    |  |

484            858  
(2284)        (4358)

Region at time of 1971 interview  
-----

|      |    |               |
|------|----|---------------|
| 22.7 | 1. | Northeast     |
| 29.8 | 2. | North Central |

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| 30.3  | 3. South           |
| 17.0  | 4. West            |
| 0.1   | 5. Alaska, Hawaii  |
| 0.1   | 6. Foreign country |
| ----- |                    |
| 100.0 |                    |

485      859  
(2285)    (4359)

Region where 1971 Head of family grew up  
(about ages 6 - 16)

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 22.1  | 1. Northeast   |
| 29.9  | 2. North Central                                     |
| 33.1  | 3. South   |
| 9.5   | 4. West  |
| 0.1   | 5. Alaska, Hawaii                                    |
| 4.6   | 6. Foreign country                                   |
| 0.7   | 9. Not ascertained region where 1971 Head<br>grew up |
| ----- |  |
| 100.0 |  |

486      860  
(2286)    (4360)

Region where father of 1971 Head grew up

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 16.8  | 1. Northeast  |
| 26.6  | 2. North Central                                    |
| 35.2  | 3. South  |
| 4.1   | 4. West   |
| 0.1   | 5. Alaska, Hawaii                                   |
| 15.6  | 6. Foreign country                                  |
| 1.5   | 9. N.A. region where father of 1971 Head<br>grew up |
| ----- |   |
| 100.0 |   |

487      861  
(2287)    (4361)

Region where mother of 1971 Head grew up

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 16.7  | 1. Northeast  |
| 27.6  | 2. North Central                                    |
| 35.4  | 3. South  |
| 4.9   | 4. West   |
| 0.1   | 5. Alaska, Hawaii                                   |
| 14.2  | 6. Foreign country                                  |
| 1.1   | 9. N.A. region where mother of 1971 Head<br>grew up |
| ----- |   |
| 100.0 |   |

488      862  
(2288)    (4362)

Where Head of family lived at time of 1971  
interview versus where grew up

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 64.6  | 1. Same state and region at both times<br>(V3 EQ V389)              |
| 12.1  | 2. Same region but different state<br>(V3 NE V389 but V484 EQ V485) |
| 22.6  | 3. Different regions<br>(V484 NE V485)                              |
| 0.7   | 9. N.A.<br>(V3 or V389 NE 99)                                       |
| ----- |   |
| 100.0 |   |

489      863  
(2289)    (4363)

Accuracy of 1970 money income components

Sum of the following variables:

V98 Accuracy: Head's labor income  
V100 Accuracy: Wife's labor income

V107 Accuracy: capital income  
 V125 Accuracy: Other's taxable income  
 V112 Accuracy: ADC of Head  
 V121 Accuracy: other transfers of Head and  
 Wife  
 V128 Accuracy: Transfer income of others

Sums greater than 9 were truncated at 9

|       | Score |
|-------|-------|
| 91.3  | 0     |
| 3.9   | 1     |
| 3.8   | 2     |
| 0.2   | 3     |
| 0.5   | 4     |
| 0.1   | 5     |
| 0.0   | 6     |
| 0.0   | 7     |
| 0.0   | 8     |
| 0.0   | 9+    |
| ----- |       |
| 100.0 |       |

490 864  
 (2290) (4364)

Accuracy of 1970 hours of nonleisure of family  
 - paid and unpaid  
 -----

Sum of the following variables:

V40 Accuracy: hours of work for money - HEAD  
 V42 Accuracy: hours of illness - HEAD  
 V44 Accuracy: hours of unemployment - HEAD  
 V48 Accuracy: hours of journey to work - HEAD  
 V50 Accuracy: hours of work for money - WIFE  
 V54 Accuracy: hours of journey to work - WIFE  
 V56 Accuracy: hours of housework, Wife or  
 single Head  
 V58 Accuracy: hours of housework, husband

Sums greater than 9 were truncated at 9

|       | Sum |
|-------|-----|
| 86.7  | 0   |
| 9.8   | 1   |
| 2.6   | 2   |
| 0.4   | 3   |
| 0.1   | 4   |
| 0.1   | 5   |
| 0.1   | 6   |
| 0.0   | 7   |
| 0.0   | 8   |
| 0.0   | 9 + |
| ----- |     |
| 100.0 |     |

491 865  
 (2291) (4365)

Accuracy of 1970 real income  
 -----

Sum of the following variables:

V20 Accuracy: amount saved on car repairs  
 (If V20 = 3 or 4, 0 added)  
 V32 Accuracy: rental value free housing  
 V37 Accuracy: amount saved on A & R  
 (If V37 = 3 or 4, 0 added)  
 V83 Accuracy: amount saved on meals at work  
 and school  
 V81 Accuracy: amount saved on home produced  
 food  
 V85 Accuracy: amount saved on food stamps  
 V89 Accuracy: amount saved on other free  
 food  
 V24 Accuracy of house value and hence of imputed  
 rent  
 (If V24 = 3, 2 added)

|       |     |
|-------|-----|
|       | Sum |
| 90.5  | 0   |
| 5.3   | 1   |
| 3.7   | 2   |
| 0.4   | 3   |
| 0.2   | 4   |
| ----- |     |
| 100.0 |     |

492 866-867  
(2292) (4366-4367)

Number of minor assignments made in 1971  
interview

-----  
Summation of the number of codes - 1 (minor  
assignment) in the accuracy variables in the  
variable sequence V18 through V128

xx.

493 868-869  
(2293) (4368-4369)

Number of major assignments made in 1971  
interview

-----  
Summation of the number of codes - 2 (major  
assignment) in the accuracy variables in the  
variable sequence V18 through V128

xx.

494 870-874  
(2294) (4370-4374)

1971 value per room of dwelling unit

-----  
(V23 + [V29 + V31] x 10) / V166  
(1971 house value) (1970 rent paid) (1970 value of rent received) (number of rooms in 1971)

Homeowners: House value [V23]/number of rooms  
[V166]

Renters: Dwelling value (assumed to be 10 times  
annual rent [V29]) + number of rooms  
[V166]

Neither owns nor rents: Dwelling value (Sum of  
rent paid [V29] + value  
of rent received free or  
in return for services  
[V31]) x 10/number of  
rooms [V166]

xxxxxx.  
99999. Number of rooms in dwelling not  
ascertained

495 875  
(2295) (4375)

(Bkt. V494) 1971 value per room of dwelling  
unit

|       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 1.9   | 1. \$1 - 499            |
| 6.3   | 2. \$500 - 999          |
| 19.9  | 3. \$1000 - 1999        |
| 21.4  | 4. \$2000 - 2999        |
| 19.3  | 5. \$3000 - 3999        |
| 13.0  | 6. \$4000 - 4999        |
| 14.3  | 7. \$5000 - 7999        |
| 2.4   | 8. \$8000 +             |
| 1.4   | 9. N.A. number of rooms |
| ----- |                         |
| 100.0 |                         |

496 876  
(2296) (4376)

(Bkt. V17) 1971 value of cars owned by family



|       |    |               |
|-------|----|---------------|
| 16.5  | 0. | No cars owned |
| 14.0  | 1. | \$1 - 299     |
| 12.5  | 2. | \$300 - 599   |
| 9.8   | 3. | \$600 - 899   |
| 8.7   | 4. | \$900 - 1199  |
| 6.5   | 5. | \$1200 - 1499 |
| 12.6  | 6. | \$1500 - 1999 |
| 7.6   | 7. | \$2000 - 2499 |
| 7.4   | 8. | \$2500 - 3499 |
| 4.4   | 9. | \$3500 - 9999 |
| ----- |    |               |
| 100.0 |    |               |

497        877  
(2297)    (4377)

(Bkt. V201) Hourly earnings for overtime Head  
(1971 question)

|       |    |                              |
|-------|----|------------------------------|
| 60.0  | 0. | Inap., no overtime available |
| 0.1   | 1. | \$0.00 - 0.99                |
| 0.5   | 2. | \$1.00 - 1.49                |
| 1.1   | 3. | \$1.50 - 1.99                |
| 1.0   | 4. | \$2.00 - 2.49                |
| 1.2   | 5. | \$2.50 - 2.99                |
| 5.7   | 6. | \$3.00 - 3.99                |
| 11.5  | 7. | \$4.00 - 5.99                |
| 13.7  | 8. | \$6.00 or more               |
| 5.2   | 9. | N.A.                         |
| ----- |    |                              |
| 100.0 |    |                              |

498        878  
(2298)    (4378)

(Bkt. V203) Hourly earnings for regular job  
(1971 question)

|       |    |                             |
|-------|----|-----------------------------|
| 57.2  | 0. | Not paid by the hour; Inap. |
| 0.1   | 1. | \$0.01 - 0.99               |
| 0.8   | 2. | \$1.00 - 1.49               |
| 3.3   | 3. | \$1.50 - 1.99               |
| 4.8   | 4. | \$2.00 - 2.49               |
| 4.1   | 5. | \$2.50 - 2.99               |
| 10.1  | 6. | \$3.00 - 3.99               |
| 11.6  | 7. | \$4.00 - 5.99               |
| 2.5   | 8. | \$6.00 or more              |
| 5.6   | 9. | N.A.                        |
| ----- |    |                             |
| 100.0 |    |                             |

499        879  
(2299)    (4379)

(Bkt. V207) Hourly earnings on second job -  
Head

|       |    |   |
|-------|----|---|
| 83.9  | 0. | Inap., Head does not have second job; Head<br>currently not working |
| 0.1   | 1. | \$0.01 - 0.99   |
| 0.4   | 2. | \$1.00 - 1.49   |
| 1.4   | 3. | \$1.50 - 1.99   |
| 1.7   | 4. | \$2.00 - 2.49   |
| 0.8   | 5. | \$2.50 - 2.99   |
| 1.6   | 6. | \$3.00 - 3.99   |
| 1.6   | 7. | \$4.00 - 5.99   |
| 1.7   | 8. | \$6.00 or more  |
| 6.8   | 9. | N.A.  |
| ----- |    |   |
| 100.0 |    |   |

500        880  
(2300)    (4380)

Actual minus required rooms for family

Number of rooms in dwelling unit (V166) minus  
number of rooms required for a family of  
given composition (V69) plus 3

|     |    |                                 |
|-----|----|---------------------------------|
| 0.3 | 0. | Shortage of three or more rooms |
|-----|----|---------------------------------|

|       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0.8   | 1. Shortage of two rooms       |
| 3.8   | 2. Shortage of one room        |
| 9.6   | 3. Actual - required rooms     |
| 20.3  | 4. One extra room              |
| 24.6  | 5. Two extra rooms             |
| 19.9  | 6. Three extra rooms           |
| 12.5  | 7. Four extra rooms            |
| 6.9   | 8. Five extra rooms or more    |
| 1.3   | 9. N.A. actual number of rooms |
| ----- |                                |
| 100.0 |                                |

501        881-882  
(2301)    (4381-4382)

Number of persons per room, 1971  
-----

Number of people in family (V141)/number of  
rooms in dwelling (V166)

x.x Number of persons per room  
9.9 Not ascertained number of rooms in  
dwelling or respondent shares room

502        883  
(2302)    (4383)

(Bkt. V501) Number of persons per room, 1971  
-----

|       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 12.1  | 0. 0.0 - 0.25           |
| 22.3  | 1. 0.26 - 0.45          |
| 23.8  | 2. 0.46 - 0.65          |
| 20.3  | 3. 0.66 - 0.85          |
| 16.0  | 4. 0.86 - 1.25          |
| 2.7   | 5. 1.26 - 1.65          |
| 1.1   | 6. 1.66 - 2.05          |
| 0.2   | 7. 2.06 - 3.05          |
| 0.1   | 8. 3.06 or more         |
| 1.4   | 9. N.A. number of rooms |
| ----- |                         |
| 100.0 |                         |

503        884-885  
(2303)    (4384-4385)

Number of adults (those age 18 or older) in  
family, 1971  
-----

Number in family (V141) minus number of  
children (those aged 0 - 17) in family (V145)

xx.

504        886-889  
(2304)    (4386-4389)

Hours of unpaid housework - Head and Wife  
-----

Hours of housework of Wife or single Head (V55) +  
hours of housework of husband (V57)

xxxx.

Variables 505-515 are indices created by adding one point, unless otherwise  
stated, if the unit has the given value in the right hand column for that  
variable. All index values whose sums exceed "9" are truncated at 9

505        890  
(2305)    (4390)

1971 housing and neighborhood quality  
-----

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Owns home  | V167 EQ 1     |
| Lives 5 - 30 miles from<br>center of city of<br>50,000 or more | V410 EQ 2, 3  |
| Single family home   | V411 EQ 1     |
| Neighborhood of Single<br>family houses                        | V413 EQ 2     |
| Value per room Value = (10 x<br>rent for non-owners)           | V495 EQ 4 - 8 |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| \$2000 or more  | V500 EQ 5 - 9                                     |
| 2 or more extra rooms   |   |
| Dwelling contains running water, inside toilet and does not need extensive or major repairs (at least no evidence of above) | V415 NE 5<br>and<br>V416 NE 5<br>and<br>V417 NE 5 |

|       |             |
|-------|-------------|
|       | Score Value |
| 0.4   | 0           |
| 2.6   | 1           |
| 11.7  | 2           |
| 17.2  | 3           |
| 15.1  | 4           |
| 16.5  | 5           |
| 20.5  | 6           |
| 16.0  | 7           |
| ----- |             |
| 100.0 |             |

506            891  
(2306)        (4391)

1971 reported efficacy and planning -  
respondent  
-----

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| Sure life would work out                        | V348 = 1       |
| Plans life ahead                                | V349 = 1       |
| Gets to carry out things                        | V350 = 1       |
| Finishes things                                 | V351 = 1       |
| Rather save for future                          | V353 = 5       |
| Has no limitations                              | V356 = 3, 5, 9 |
| Thinks about things that might happen in future | V361 = 1       |

|       |             |
|-------|-------------|
|       | Score Value |
| 2.4   | 0           |
| 7.0   | 1           |
| 15.2  | 2           |
| 19.0  | 3           |
| 23.8  | 4           |
| 18.4  | 5           |
| 10.8  | 6           |
| 3.4   | 7           |
| ----- |             |
| 100.0 |             |

507            892  
(2307)        (4392)

1971 trust or hostility: respondent  
-----

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| Does not get angry easily  | V357 = 5    |
| Matters what others think  | V358 = 1, 2 |
| Trusts most other people   | V359 = 1    |
| Believes life of average man getting better                          | V362 = 1    |
| Believes not a lot of people who have good things they don't deserve | V363 = 5    |

|       |             |
|-------|-------------|
|       | Score Value |
| 6.7   | 0           |
| 18.3  | 1           |
| 27.2  | 2           |
| 25.9  | 3           |
| 18.0  | 4           |
| 3.9   | 5           |
| ----- |             |
| 100.0 |             |

508            893  
(2308)        (4393)

Whether Head worked long hours in 1970 and/or wanted more work at time of 1971 interview  
-----

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 41.2 | 0. Head worked 2500 or fewer hours in 1970 (V39 = 0 - 2500) and did not want more work (V211 = 5, 9, 0) |
|------|---|

25.8 1. Inap., Head did not work for money in 1970  
(V39 = 0000)  
32.9 2. Head worked more than 2500 hours in 1970  
----- (V39 > 2500), and/or Head in labor force  
100.0 in 1971 and wanted more work (V211 = 1)

509 894  
(2309) (4394)

Aspiration-ambition (1971)  
-----

Might make purposive move V182 EQ 1, 2  
Wanted more work and/or V211 EQ 1  
worked > 2500 hours (2 points and/or  
added) (1 point added to V39 GT 2500  
neutralize the Inaps.)  
Likes to do difficult or V352 EQ 1  
challenging things  
Prefers a job with chances V354 EQ 5  
for making more money even if dislikes job  
Dissatisfied with self V355 EQ 5  
Spends time figuring out how to get more money V360 EQ 1  
Plans to get a new job, and V221 EQ 1-4  
knows what type of job, and and  
knows what it might pay (2 V222 NE 999  
points added) or 000  
Neutralize Inaps. and one V220 EQ 0, 1  
point for plans for job  
regardless of details

Score Value  
8.2 0  
16.2 1  
22.6 2  
23.9 3  
17.1 4  
7.5 5  
2.9 6  
1.3 7  
1.4 8  
0.0 9  
-----  
100.0

510 895  
(2310) (4395)

Real earning acts (1971)  
-----

Saved more than \$75 on additions V36 GT 0075  
and repairs (2 points) 1 V167 EQ 5, 8  
point for non-homeowners and  
who did not save more V36 LE 75  
than \$75  
Saved more than \$75 growing V80 GT 075  
own food (2 points)  
Saved more than \$75 on car V19 GT 075  
repairs (2 points)  
1 point for non-car owners V157 EQ 0  
to neutralize  
Head of family taking courses V339 EQ 1 - 3  
or lessons with economic  
potential  
Head of family spends spare V334 EQ 1 - 2  
time productively

Score Value  
15.0 0  
24.9 1  
25.7 2  
18.2 3  
9.2 4  
4.8 5  
1.4 6  
0.8 7  
0.1 8  
-----

511 896  
(2311) (4396)

Economizing (1971)  
-----

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Spend less than \$150 a year on alcohol     | V72 LT 0150     |
| Spend less than \$150 a year on cigarettes  | V74 LT 150      |
| Received more than \$100 worth of free help | V446 GT 0100    |
| Do not own a 69 or later year model car     | V158 NE 69 - 71 |
| Eat together most of time                   | V292 EQ 3, 4    |
| Spend less than \$260 a year on eating out  | V86 LT 0260     |

Score Value

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 0.7   | 0 |
| 4.2   | 1 |
| 14.6  | 2 |
| 26.0  | 3 |
| 34.7  | 4 |
| 18.5  | 5 |
| 1.4   | 6 |
| ----- |   |
| 100.0 |   |

512 897  
(2312) (4397)

Risk Avoidance (1971)  
-----

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Condition of car in best condition is good      | V159 = 1   |
| Neutralize non-car owners (2 points)            | V157 = 0   |
| All cars are insured                            | V160 = 1   |
| Uses seat belts some of the time (1 point)      | V162 = 3   |
| Uses seat belts all the time (2 points)         | V162 = 1   |
| Has medical insurance or a way to get free care | V318=1 or V320 = 1                                     |
| Family smokes less than one pack a day          | V74 < 109, 146 or 183 depending on state cigarette tax |
| Have some liquid savings                        | V483 = 1, 2, 4   |
| Have two months' income saved                   | V483 = 1   |

Score Value

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 0.3   | 0 |
| 1.9   | 1 |
| 4.7   | 2 |
| 10.5  | 3 |
| 18.3  | 4 |
| 21.6  | 5 |
| 24.9  | 6 |
| 12.0  | 7 |
| 5.7   | 8 |
| 0.0   | 9 |
| ----- |   |
| 100.0 |   |

513 898  
(2313) (4398)

Horizon proxies (1971)  
-----

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Is sure whether will or will not move                  | V181 = 1, 5  |
| Has explicit plans for children's education (2 points) | V149 = 1 - 5 |
| Neutralize those with no children in school (1 point)  | V149 = 0     |
| Has plans for an explicit kind                         |              |

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| of new job  | V221 = 1, 2                |
| Knows and mentions what kind of training new job requires   | V223 = 1                   |
| Has substantial savings relative to income  | V483 = 1 - 2               |
| Has definite expectations that next few years will be better or worse   | V307 = 1, 5                |
| Expects to have a child more than one year hence, or expects no more children and is doing something to limit the number of children (2 points) | V285 = 1<br>or<br>V286 = 2 |
| Neutralize those who expect child within one year and inappropriate cases   | V284 = 0<br>or<br>V286 = 1 |

|       |             |
|-------|-------------|
|       | Score Value |
| 0.0   | 0           |
| 0.1   | 1           |
| 0.8   | 2           |
| 9.4   | 3           |
| 28.6  | 4           |
| 32.0  | 5           |
| 19.2  | 6           |
| 9.0   | 7           |
| 0.8   | 8           |
| 0.1   | 9           |
| ----- |             |
| 100.0 |             |

514            899  
(2314)        (4399)

Connectedness to potential sources of help  
(1971)  
-----

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Attended a PTA meeting within year (2 points) | V150 = 1, 2  |
| Neutralize those with no children in school   | V148 = 0     |
| Attends church once a month or more           | V342 = 1 - 2 |
| Watches television more than 1 hr./day        | V340 = 2 - 8 |
| Reads a newspaper once a week or more         | V341 = 3 - 5 |
| Knows 2 - 5 neighbors by name                 | V177 = 2 - 5 |
| Knows 6 or more neighbors by name (2 points)  | V177 = 6 - 8 |
| Has relatives within walking distance of DU   | V178 = 1     |
| Goes to organizations once a month or more    | V343 = 2 - 5 |
| Goes to bar or tavern once a month or more    | V344 = 2 - 5 |
| Belongs to a labor union and pays dues        | V131 > 0000  |

|       |             |
|-------|-------------|
|       | Score Value |
| 0.0   | 0           |
| 0.3   | 1           |
| 1.3   | 2           |
| 4.3   | 3           |
| 12.2  | 4           |
| 20.2  | 5           |
| 23.9  | 6           |
| 21.1  | 7           |
| 11.1  | 8           |
| 5.5   | 9           |
| ----- |             |
| 100.0 |             |

515            900  
(2315)        (4400)

Money earning acts (Current money earning behaviors)  
-----

|                                 |  |                               |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|                                 | Head worked more than 2,000 hours in 1970  | V39 GT 2000                   |
|                                 | Wife worked more than 1,000 hours in 1970 (2 points)                                   | V49 GT 1000                   |
|                                 | Neutralize no Wife   | V272 NE 1                     |
|                                 | Head self-employed and/or owns a business  | V186 EQ 2 - 3<br>or V294 EQ 1 |
|                                 | Has changed jobs in past year and present job pays more than previous one              | V189 EQ 1                     |
|                                 | Has done something about a better job  | V225 EQ 1 - 3                 |
| If employed                     | Head seldom or never late for work   | V216 EQ 5 or<br>V217 EQ 3, 4  |
|                                 | Head rarely or never fails to go to work when not sick                                 | V218 EQ 5 or<br>V219 EQ 3, 4  |
|                                 | Head has extra jobs (or ways of making money)  | V204 EQ 1                     |
| If unemployed                   | Head seldom or never late for work   | V245 EQ 5 or<br>V246 EQ 3, 4  |
|                                 | Head rarely or never failed to go to work when not sick                                | V247 EQ 5 or<br>V248 EQ 3, 4  |
|                                 | Head has been to more than one place in past few weeks to find a job                   | V235 EQ 2 - 5                 |
|                                 | Low reservation price: no jobs not worth taking or they pay less than \$1.50 per hour  | V249 EQ 5 or<br>V250 LT 150   |
| If retired, housewife, disabled | Has been to more than one place in past few weeks to find a job                        | V267 EQ 2 - 5                 |
|                                 | Low reservation price: no jobs not worth taking, or they pay less than \$1.50 per hour | V268 EQ 5 or<br>V269 LT 150   |

|       |             |
|-------|-------------|
|       | Score Value |
| 8.1   | 0           |
| 14.1  | 1           |
| 13.7  | 2           |
| 23.5  | 3           |
| 21.5  | 4           |
| 12.4  | 5           |
| 5.5   | 6           |
| 1.2   | 7           |
| 0.1   | 8           |
| ----- |             |
| 100.0 |             |

516            901-904  
(2316)        (4401-4404)

1970 hours of nonleisure comparable to 1967 hours of nonleisure

-----

This variable is comparable to 1967 variable since it doesn't include travel to work time

|                            |                              |   |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| V420                       | V47                          | - | V53                          |
| (Total nonleisure in 1969) | (Head's travel to work time) |   | (Wife's travel to work time) |

xxxx.

517            905-908  
(2317)        (4405-4408)

Annual food standard

-----

This variable is generated by multiplying the weekly food needs (V70) by 52 and then making the following adjustments for economies of scale: add 20 percent for one person families, 10 percent for 2 person families, 5 percent for 3 person families, and subtract 5 percent for 5 person families and 10 percent for families with six or more

xxxx.

518 909  
(2318) (4409)

Size of family  
-----

(One-digit code)

|       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 19.2  | 1. One          |
| 28.9  | 2. Two          |
| 16.8  | 3. Three        |
| 14.9  | 4. Four         |
| 9.3   | 5. Five         |
| 5.1   | 6. Six          |
| 2.7   | 7. Seven        |
| 1.5   | 8. Eight        |
| 1.5   | 9. Nine or more |
| ----- |                 |
| 100.0 |                 |

519 910  
(2319) (4410)

(Bkt. V142) Bracket age of Head  
-----

|       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 13.1  | 1. Under 25     |
| 20.1  | 2. 25 - 34      |
| 18.6  | 3. 35 - 44      |
| 17.0  | 4. 45 - 54      |
| 14.1  | 5. 55 - 64      |
| 11.0  | 6. 65 - 74      |
| 6.0   | 7. 75 and older |
| 0.0   | 9. N.A.         |
| ----- |                 |
| 100.0 |                 |

520 911  
(2320) (4411)

(Bkt. V144) Bracket age of Wife  
-----

|       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 12.7  | 1. Under 25     |
| 15.1  | 2. 25 - 34      |
| 15.0  | 3. 35 - 44      |
| 12.3  | 4. 45 - 54      |
| 8.3   | 5. 55 - 64      |
| 4.5   | 6. 65 - 74      |
| 1.2   | 7. 75 and older |
| 0.0   | 9. N.A.         |
| 31.0  | 0. No Wife      |
| ----- |                 |
| 100.0 |                 |

521 912-913  
(2321) (4412-4413)

1968 Weight  
-----

This variable is identical to V439 on the merged tape

522 914  
(2322) (4414)

Decile on V426 - 1970 total family money income  
-----

|       |                      |
|-------|----------------------|
| 10.0  | 0. \$0 - 2399        |
| 10.0  | 1. \$2400 - 4129     |
| 10.0  | 2. \$4130 - 5597     |
| 10.0  | 3. \$5598 - 7255     |
| 10.0  | 4. \$7256 - 8814     |
| 10.0  | 5. \$8815 - 10,551   |
| 10.0  | 6. \$10,552 - 12,689 |
| 10.0  | 7. \$12,690 - 15,049 |
| 10.0  | 8. \$15,050 - 19,199 |
| 10.0  | 9. \$19,200 and up   |
| ----- |                      |
| 100.0 |                      |

523 915  
(2323) (4415)

Decile on V442 - 1970 total family money income/needs



|       |    |             |
|-------|----|-------------|
| 10.0  | 0. | 0 - .92     |
| 10.0  | 1. | .93 - 1.38  |
| 10.0  | 2. | 1.39 - 1.80 |
| 10.0  | 3. | 1.81 - 2.23 |
| 10.0  | 4. | 2.24 - 2.63 |
| 10.0  | 5. | 2.64 - 3.11 |
| 10.0  | 6. | 3.12 - 3.67 |
| 10.0  | 7. | 3.68 - 4.47 |
| 10.0  | 8. | 4.48 - 5.68 |
| 10.0  | 9. | 5.69 and up |
| ----- |    |             |
| 100.0 |    |             |

524      916  
(2324)    (4416)

Decile on V444 - 1970 "Well-Offness" money  
income

|       |    |            |
|-------|----|------------|
| 10.0  | 0. | 0 - 58     |
| 10.0  | 1. | 59 - 70    |
| 10.0  | 2. | 71 - 78    |
| 10.0  | 3. | 79 - 86    |
| 10.0  | 4. | 87 - 94    |
| 10.0  | 5. | 95 - 102   |
| 10.0  | 6. | 103 - 111  |
| 10.0  | 7. | 112 - 123  |
| 10.0  | 8. | 124 - 139  |
| 10.0  | 9. | 140 and up |
| ----- |    |            |
| 100.0 |    |            |

525      917  
(2325)    (4417)

Decile on V450 - 1970 total family net real  
income

|       |    |                   |
|-------|----|-------------------|
| 10.0  | 0. | \$0 - 2938        |
| 10.0  | 1. | \$2939 - 4472     |
| 10.0  | 2. | \$4473 - 5843     |
| 10.0  | 3. | \$5844 - 7287     |
| 10.0  | 4. | \$7288 - 8670     |
| 10.0  | 5. | \$8671 - 10,270   |
| 10.0  | 6. | \$10,271 - 12,103 |
| 10.0  | 7. | \$12,104 - 14,341 |
| 10.0  | 8. | \$14,342 - 17,904 |
| 10.0  | 9. | \$17,905 and up   |
| ----- |    |                   |
| 100.0 |    |                   |

526      918  
(2326)    (4418)

Decile on V452 - 1970 total family net real  
income/needs

|       |    |             |
|-------|----|-------------|
| 10.0  | 0. | 0 - 1.09    |
| 10.0  | 1. | 1.10 - 1.52 |
| 10.0  | 2. | 1.53 - 1.87 |
| 10.0  | 3. | 1.88 - 2.25 |
| 10.0  | 4. | 2.26 - 2.60 |
| 10.0  | 5. | 2.61 - 3.02 |
| 10.0  | 6. | 3.03 - 3.49 |
| 10.0  | 7. | 3.50 - 4.16 |
| 10.0  | 8. | 4.17 - 5.23 |
| 10.0  | 9. | 5.24 and up |
| ----- |    |             |
| 100.0 |    |             |

527      919  
(2327)    (4419)

Decile on V454 1970 "Well-Offness" net real  
income

|      |    |         |
|------|----|---------|
| 10.0 | 0. | 0 - 62  |
| 10.0 | 1. | 63 - 72 |
| 10.0 | 2. | 73 - 80 |

|       |    |            |
|-------|----|------------|
| 10.0  | 3. | 81 - 87    |
| 10.0  | 4. | 88 - 94    |
| 10.0  | 5. | 95 - 101   |
| 10.0  | 6. | 102 - 109  |
| 10.0  | 7. | 110 - 120  |
| 10.0  | 8. | 121 - 135  |
| 10.0  | 9. | 136 and up |
| ----- |    |            |
| 100.0 |    |            |

528      920  
(2328)    (4420)

Decile on V464 - 1970 family net real income  
net of housing cost

|       |    |                   |
|-------|----|-------------------|
| 10.0  | 0. | \$0 - 1894        |
| 10.0  | 1. | \$1895 - 3301     |
| 10.0  | 2. | \$3302 - 4523     |
| 10.0  | 3. | \$4524 - 5839     |
| 10.0  | 4. | \$5840 - 7090     |
| 10.0  | 5. | \$7091 - 8565     |
| 10.0  | 6. | \$8566 - 10,155   |
| 10.0  | 7. | \$10,156 - 12,132 |
| 10.0  | 8. | \$12,133 - 15,237 |
| 10.0  | 9. | \$15,238 and up   |
| ----- |    |                   |
| 100.0 |    |                   |

529      921  
(2329)    (4421)

Decile on V466 - 1970 family net real income  
net of housing costs/needs

|       |    |               |
|-------|----|---------------|
| 10.0  | 0. | 0 - 2.70      |
| 10.0  | 1. | 2.71 - 3.95   |
| 10.0  | 2. | 3.96 - 5.07   |
| 10.0  | 3. | 5.08 - 6.10   |
| 10.0  | 4. | 6.11 - 7.31   |
| 10.0  | 5. | 7.32 - 8.49   |
| 10.0  | 6. | 8.50 - 10.07  |
| 10.0  | 7. | 10.08 - 12.45 |
| 10.0  | 8. | 12.46 - 16.42 |
| 10.0  | 9. | 16.43 and up  |
| ----- |    |               |
| 100.0 |    |               |

530      922  
(2330)    (4422)

Decile on V468 - 1970 "Well-Offness" net real  
income net of housing costs

|       |    |            |
|-------|----|------------|
| 10.0  | 0. | 0 - 98     |
| 10.0  | 1. | 99 - 116   |
| 10.0  | 2. | 117 - 131  |
| 10.0  | 3. | 132 - 145  |
| 10.0  | 4. | 146 - 157  |
| 10.0  | 5. | 158 - 171  |
| 10.0  | 6. | 172 - 186  |
| 10.0  | 7. | 187 - 209  |
| 10.0  | 8. | 210 - 240  |
| 10.0  | 9. | 241 and up |
| ----- |    |            |
| 100.0 |    |            |

531      923  
(2331)    (4423)

Whether shortage or surplus of unskilled male  
labor in county, August 1971

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 1. | Many more jobs than applicants                       |
| 2. | More jobs than applicants                            |
| 3. | Most people able to find jobs                        |
| 4. | A number of unskilled workers unable to<br>find jobs |
| 5. | Many unskilled workers unable to find<br>jobs        |
| 9. | Not ascertained                                      |

532 924  
(2332) (4424) How does the market for unskilled females compare with the market for unskilled males? August 1971

- 
1. Better (more women able to find jobs)
  2. About the same
  3. Worse (fewer women able to find jobs)
  4. Much worse (many fewer women able to find jobs)
  9. Not ascertained

533 925  
(2333) (4425) How does the market for unskilled nonwhites compare with the market for whites? August 1971

- 
1. Better (more nonwhites able to find jobs)
  2. About the same
  3. Worse (fewer nonwhites able to find jobs)
  4. Much worse (many fewer nonwhites able to find jobs)
  9. Not ascertained

534 926  
(2334) (4426) What is the typical wage that an unskilled male worker might receive? August 1971

- 
1. Under \$1.50
  2. \$1.50 - 1.99
  3. \$2.00 - 2.49
  4. \$2.50 - 2.99
  5. \$3.00 or more
  9. Not ascertained

535 927  
(2335) (4427) Difference between the typical hourly wage rate for an unskilled male and for an unskilled female? August 1971

- 
0. No difference
  1. Females earn less than males by \$ .01 - .09
  2. \$ .10 - .24 difference
  3. \$ .25 - .49 difference
  4. \$ .50 - .99 difference
  5. \$1.00 or more
  6. Females earn more than males
  9. N.A.

536 928  
(2336) (4428) The unemployment rate in the county, August 1971

- 
1. Under 2%
  2. 2 - 3.9%
  3. 4 - 5.9%
  4. 6 - 10%
  5. Over 10%
  9. Not ascertained

Variables 537-543 contain information about the state and county in which the family lived in 1970. Variable 544 pertains to the 1968 county

537 929  
(2337) (4429) Bracket of average Old Age Assistance Per recipient for state of residence in 1970 (Based on July 1970 data)

- 
1. \$0 - 54 (includes 6 states)\*

2. \$55 - 59 (includes 6 states)
3. \$60 - 64 (includes 7 states)
4. \$65 - 69 (includes 6 states)
5. \$70 - 74 (includes 6 states)
6. \$75 - 84 (includes 6 states)
7. \$85 - 99 (includes 4 states)
8. \$100 or more (includes 4 states)
9. N.A., family lived in foreign country in 1970

538 930  
(2338) (4430)

Bracket of average AFDC per recipient for state of residence in 1970 (Based on July, 1970 data)

- 
1. \$0 - 24 (includes 6 states)\*
  2. \$25 - 29 (includes 4 states)
  3. \$30 - 34 (includes 7 states)
  4. \$35 - 44 (includes 10 states)
  5. \$45 - 54 (includes 9 states)
  6. \$55 - 69 (includes 6 states)
  7. \$70 and more (includes 3 states)
  9. N.A., family lived in foreign country in 1970

\*  
Of the 45 states in our sample

539 931-933  
(2339) (4431-4433)

Total budget index for county of residence in 1970

---

An index of comparative costs for a four person family living in various areas as published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (see Three Standards of Living for an Urban Family of Four Persons. Spring, 1967). The lower living standard was used. This index is published for the thirty-nine largest SMSA's and by region for the non-metropolitan areas. For the remaining SMSA'S, the regional average of the metropolitan indices was used

100 U.S. Urban Average

- xxx. Index of comparative cost for the county in which the family lived in 1970
999. N.A., family lived in foreign country in 1970

540 934-936  
(2340) (4434-4436)

Food budget index for county of residence in 1970

---

100 U.S. urban average food cost index

- xxx. Index of comparative cost of food for 1970 county
999. N.A., family lived in foreign country in 1970

541 937-939  
(2341) (4437-4439)

Housing budget index for county of residence in 1970

---

100 U.S. urban average housing cost index

- xxx. Index of comparative cost of housing for 1970 county
999. N.A., family lived in foreign country in 1970

542 940-942  
(2342) (4440-4442)

Transportation budget index for county of  
residence in 1970  
-----

100 U.S. urban average cost of transportation  
index

xxx. Index of comparative cost of transpor-  
tation for 1970 county

999. N.A., family lived in foreign country  
in 1970

543 943  
(2343) (4443)

Average per capita expenditure on public  
welfare for county of residence in 1970  
-----

Based on Census of Governments, 1967,  
Compendium of Government Finances

1. \$0.00 - 0.41
2. \$0.42 - 1.09
3. \$1.10 - 2.79
4. \$2.80 - 4.99
5. \$5.00 - 8.99
6. \$9.00 - 15.99
7. \$16.00 - 29.99
8. \$30.00 or more
9. N.A.

544 944  
(2344) (4444)

Average per capita expenditure on public  
welfare for county of residence in 1968  
-----

This variable contains information for the  
1968 county based on the 1967 Census of  
Governments, Compendium of Government  
Finances. Variable 415 on the merged tape  
contains this information based on the 1962  
Census of Governments

1. \$0.00 - 0.41
2. \$0.42 - 1.09
3. \$1.10 - 2.79
4. \$2.80 - 4.99
5. \$5.00 - 8.99
6. \$9.00 - 15.99
7. \$16.00 - 29.99
8. \$30.00 or more
9. N.A.

Variables 2345 through 2400 (tape locations 4445 through 4500) contain  
working variables used by the Ann Arbor Staff